

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

712310Z 11 AUG 67

FROM

TO

0001 11 Aug 67 2100

11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
---------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1	0100		Setrap neg ch, com w/a	Bde TOC	
---	------	--	------------------------	---------	--

2	0200		Setrap neg ch, com w/all	Bde TOC	
---	------	--	--------------------------	---------	--

3	0300		Setrap neg ch, com w/a	Me TOC	
---	------	--	------------------------	--------	--

4	0400		Setrap neg ch, com w/a	Bde TOC	
---	------	--	------------------------	---------	--

5	0647		<p><i>Recd 14/2-34</i></p> <p>A/2-35, Co C, <del>and</del> <del>and</del> state they will</p> <p>not need C's this morning</p>	Commo	
---	------	--	--	-------	--

6	0730		Co C departing night location (BS697562)	Bde TOC	
---	------	--	--	---------	--

7	0730		<p><i>FM 4th 3d Bde AUN A/C 9</i></p> <p>Have detained 25-30 indiv's with equipment at</p>		
---	------	--	--	--	--

72847. Need ships to extract this material and indiv's. Indiv's have motor Bikes & Bicycles.

Covered bundles on bikes, unable to determine contents. Requested element go out there from

LI2 to detain indiv's. Majority indiv's mili-tary age. Bikes loaded w/equipment. Indiv's

were heading West on highway toward pass. A

few of the indiv's looked as though they had

been wounded in recent battle. Some were

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEAR

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			trying to evade area.		
8	0735		Co A departed night location LZ Dragon	Bde TOC, Arty	
9	0745		Aloha recommends sending element in, drop element there, area is secure.	S3	
10	0745		2 B AJAX 1 is 24. Lift requested at 0750	S3	
11	0748		En sending out element fr Co B 2nd Plt to CA	S3, Arty	
			Aloha OI to lead ground element and contact		
			Aloha on his push. Gunship to prep. area prior		
			to CA		
12	0750		FM B Co: Using 2nd Plt of Co B instead of 3rd Plt. AJAX	S3	
			1 of 3rd Plt		
13	0752		FM C Co: P.R.L. is now linked up with Co C. at <del>72844740</del> 687582	S3	
14	0752		Romeo now departing night location 82758515	S3	
15	0758		FM B Co: Everyone down at Southeast resupply pad L12	S3	
			awaiting birds.		
16	0805		FM B Co: ACL of five birds for 2nd Plt B Co.	S3	
17	0807		Informed B Co that there are five birds.	S3, Commo	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 3 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf  
 LOCATION: VIETNAM BS754/31  
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 11 Aug 67 TO 2400 11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0810		<p><i>AMS-2:</i>                      Cancel out special <del>1st Lt Police</del> <del>we were to</del>                      pick up from 101st</p>	Bde S2, S2, S3	
19	0818		<p><i>FM Co A3</i>                      A/2, A/3, &amp; CP moving West, neg findings at                      this time.</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	
20	0816		<p><i>FM 2C/2-341</i>                      Elements CP at this time. <i>801 511</i></p>	Bde TOC, Arty	
21	0827		<p>70 military age persons on bicycle &amp; Motor                      Bikes on the road BS735451. Want to know if                      we are going to lift them out.                      Informed 2nd Flt B Co that each and every                      Military age indiv Male will be classified as                      VCS. Insure each and everyone concerned is                      tagged as such with complete circumstances of                      detention.</p>	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S2, S3, Arty	
22	0841		<p>(1) man age 32 with no papers found late                      yesterday loc 814594</p>	S3, S4	
23	0850		<p>1st Flt Co C on East to West axes from Monk                      L 4.301.6, 2nd Flt Co B Monk L 4.502.0, 3rd Flt</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
s2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VICTNAM BS754431	0001 11Aug67 2400	11Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			Co Monk LA 2U2.0 CB with special PRO loc from LA 2U2.2		
24	0855		Have HELIX bird over Stinger J.P. rounds are being fired on Stinger contact HELIX and find out what's going on. HELIX was checking its rocket accuracy. Firing has stopped.	Bde TOC	
25	0855		<sup>FM 2C/2-84P</sup> We have WP coming in on us BS778533, like to know who it is ASAP. HELIX was putting in rockets and this was what it was. He looks like he's headed for Montezuma now.	S3	
26	0910		<sup>FM 5-2</sup> 3rd Plt is required to have 7 operational APC's they have only 2 operational. Could you help us get 5 more out here, because they operate independently.	Bde S3, S3	
27	0931		Let us know when 2nd Plt Co B gets these people ready for extraction at BS735451	Co B	
28	0940		HELIX spotted about 15 males military age tried	Bde 32, Bde TOC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PAGE NO. 5 OF PAGES 26

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VLETNAM BS754431	FROM 0001 11Aug67 TO 2400 11Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			to contact 2nd Plt C/2-35 on their push could not contact him. Tell 2nd Plt C/2-35 to get radio on <del>push</del> <sup>FACP</sup> push and contact him.	S2	
29	0940		<del>PLATE</del> <sup>FACP</sup> spotted 15-20 military age males West most element. Your West ward most element is moving directly for Dinks. There is a bunker under a light green tree at BS785508.	S2	
30	0945		<del>Subplot</del> <sup>NAVY</sup> wants to know what happened to people who were supposed to pick up the <del>Bink</del> <sup>ENEMY</sup> he has.	S3, S4	
31	0950		Request two scout dog teams for Co C night loc AT BS699562	Bde TOC	
32	0955		1st Plt, 3rd Plt CP searching tunnels at loc BS742432	arty	
33	1000		Co B 2/35 requests we don't set any DE CON off to the west of LIZ. Co B is real close to LIZ	S3, S, Arty, comro, Co B	
34	1007		Co C searching same location nothing found		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PAGE NO. 6 OF PAGES 26

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 24 31 0384 B f LOCATION VICTORIA BS754431 PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 11 Aug 67 TO 2400 11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

loc BS742432

35	1028		MI team going to 2nd Plt B Co loc BS735451 to separate the 70 males. Will take about 45 minutes to finish.	S, Co B	
----	------	--	--	---------	--

36	1030		<del>Stinger</del> and Helix searching bunkers in loc BS784510 Stinger wounded one enemy and was following blood trail but lost it. Helix states possible two enemy killed. Two of the enemy have weapons. Friendlies have not received any fire yet. Recon moving into area now.	S, BdeS2	
----	------	--	---	----------	--

37	1100		MI team arrived at 2nd Plt B Co loc BS735451	Bde TOC	
----	------	--	--	---------	--

38	1105		3rd Plt C/3-4 Cav is sending two tracks out to highway #1 to escort a third PG to LIZ. The third PG will have parts that 3rd Plt C/3-4 Cav requested a bird to pick up at our supply pad.	S, Arty	
----	------	--	---	---------	--

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
			0001 11Aug67	2400	11Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1114		Stinger has killed 2 enemy and wounded 2 more in a hole at BS785510. 2 wounded pulled out of hole and found Chicom grenades in the hole. Stinger 6 requests an interpreter to go to that loc before wounded evacuated.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	
40	1150		Inform 3/4 Coy of DEFCOM around LIZ and to tell us when tracks are coming in.	Arty	
41	1145		Request bird to go to Stinger loc BS779510 with interpreter. See SSG Rinkman for interpreter. will call back.	S	
41	1145		Co B had 1 man slightly wounded in back from a piece of the handle of a grenade that he had thrown in air went at 11.20. 2 DUSA fr requested.	COY 2-35, S2, S	
42	1145		Co B requests MUSTOFF L1.201.2 slight frag. wound. requested 1145, completed 1200.		
43	1145		Have located vic BS785510 (1) Thompson SMG	Bde S2, Bde TOC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			8	26
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM	TO	
2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	11 Aug 67 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		<p>SN 790150, (1) full clip for Thompson SMG, (1) bag of medical supplies, (1) M-1 rifle, SN 192641, (1) full clip M-1 ammo, (2) Chicom grenades, (1) US pistol Belt. Have also located (1) US type LAW round (Disposable Rocket Launcher)</p>	CO/2-35,S	
44	1150	All Co C locations are same as last report	Arty	
		CP 2nd Plt BS705570, LRP & PRU BS706572, 1st Plt BS707566, 3rd Plt BS708570, 4th Plt BS699562.		
45	1200	Co B has no VCS from their 2nd Plt element at BS735451. MI team said none of these 70 males were VCS.	Bde TOC, S	
46	1200	2nd Plt Co B has 2 people fr MI team ready for extraction BS735451. Informed Bde S3 Air	Bde S3	
47	1205	Stinger found 2 US LAW M72 anti-tank rounds vic BS784510.	S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE				
<p>10 AUG 1967</p>				



STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
			0001	11Aug67 2400	11Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1205		Stinger requested <del>CONDOR</del> DUSTOFF FOR <del>TOC</del> with grenade shrapnel wounds DUSTOFF req. 1205 completed 1215	Bde notified	
40	1222		Loc same still searching village. 3A & CP BS687564 2A BS689563	Arty	
41	1223		Co C 2/3-4 has evidents of Choi Hoi's coming back & forth to village, by interpreter. Would like to destroy village & evacuate refugees. Maj Crosby said go ahead	Bde TOC, S	
42	1250		CH-47 A/C vic BS771410 at approx 1140 received approx 50 rounds of 50 cal fire neg. hits on A/C. Arty fired a T.O.T. on this loc with unknown results. 1/35 is sending an element into that area to check it out.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty	
43	1250		1st Plt C Co at BS707566 has found (1) prov. pack empty, 4 rds 30 cal Carbine expended, (1) bag with (2) pair black pants in it.	S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			10	26	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	11 Aug 67 2400	
				11 Aug 67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			also three holes underneath haystacks.		
44	1250		Checking out holes no Co C 2/3-4 requested DUSTOFF for (1) boy unconscious. DUSTOFF requested 1250 completed 1318.	Bde TOC	
45	1254		Co C 2/3-4 has interpreter at this time at BS784510	S	
46	1315		Bronco 23 checked in net and asked if we want VR. Reply affirm, Co B can use VR at BS737443	S, Arty, Co B	
47	1318		The POW that Stinger had at BS784510 was extracted along with a unconscious boy and the boy's mother.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	
48	1335		No ships until 1500 for refugees	S3 Air	
49	1336		Informed Stinger 6 that there are supposed to be 120 enemy up in that area vic BS785510. They are demoralized their Cadre left and they have no commander. Enemy unit is 2d Co, 83d	Bde S2, S Bde S2, S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001   11Aug67 2400	11Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1344		Bn (AKA 38th Bn). Information obtained fr PW captured by C 2 Want AJAX 1 98 also wanted to know how fast he can get in an LZ and B Co 6 said about 5 minutes.	Arty	
51	1345		Stinger's FOW said he was a 2d Co 83th Bn personnel and S3 would like to put B Co in the area Bn CC said go ahead with B Co and put them in A-15 min status by.	S	
52	1350		At 1350 B Co called in air requirements . AJAX 1-99 LZ BS73845 LZ BS786506. 7 ships ACL 6 1405.	Bde S3, S, CO 2-35	
53	1350		Read out on PW captured by C 2/34 BS785510. Fr 2d Co 1st Plt, 83d Bn. He stated the remain- der of the company is scattered in area of capture. Strength 120 men. They do not have a commander. Their CADRE left 6-7 days ago.	CO 2-35, S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001   11Aug67 2400	11Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			<p>the men are confused. <del>is a medic.</del> <del>is a medic.</del></p> <p>ation on weapons is unknown to PW. 1425 hr</p> <p>received following message fr Bde S2 fr PW</p> <p>captured by C 2/34 enemy killed by C 2/34 11Aug</p> <p>BS785510 was XO of 1st Co 83d Bn. Officers</p> <p>and CADRE fled to the mountain. Also stated</p> <p>their password for tonight is: THI HOA.</p> <p>Checked with Bde S2 on the possibility of two</p> <p>companies in area. Was informed that the PW</p> <p>who stated 2d Co is in the 1st Co.</p>		
54	1350		Bn S3 notified 4 sharks & 7 slickes available	S	
55	1400		<p>Bde S2 is sending a PSYOPS team to C 2/34 loc</p> <p>BS785510. Team will have P/ captured earlier</p> <p>( and evacuated to IP's) on board aircraft.</p> <p>Team will go out to C 2/34 loc and pick up</p> <p>interpreter and conduct the mission. Bde S2</p> <p>will inform us when team is airborne.</p>	S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	11 Aug 67	2400
				11 Aug 67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
56	1405		C 2/34 has 73 refugees to go to No Duc.		S
57		1408	Informed A Co they are on 15 minutes standby if needed.		S, Co A
58		1410	Requested further lift from 7 birds to No Duc for refugees. Lift completed 1501.		Bde TOC, S, CO 2-35
59		1410	3rd Flt C/34 tracks enroute fr Highway 1 with parts.		Arty
60		1417	1st lift PZ 1417 LZ 1424, 2nd lift PZ 1427 LZ 1435 3rd lift marked LZ 1421		Bde TOC, S
61		1420	Notify the medcap that it will be canceled for today.		Bde TOC
62		1425	Last lift of B Co will pick up refugees that 50Y has at BS765520		
63		1430	200 military age males going West fr LZ area. One w/hands under shirt vic BS765520. Majority went into village vic 756514. Rest went into fields. Fr S3 — can't engage at this time.		S, Arty
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

003111

OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 24 OF PAGES 26

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
55th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001 11 Aug 67	2400 11 Aug 67

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INITIALS

1905

Fr 3d Bde Avn ~~Came across 4 women~~ carrying a Bde TOC, S body in a stretcher 400 meters North of B Co  
 Man hiding about 15 meters from the stretcher  
 Women dropped stretcher and ran.

120

1910

Fr Bn CO only keep people in observation Bde TOC, S3 unless they spot weapons.

121

1917

Fr 2C/2-34 BS798515 is his night loc. They are ready to accept resupply. Notified Commo of this.

122

1910

Fr S3 Air Air strike missions are at 774531 360 asmuth no time set as of yet. Air strike at BS725451 360 asmuth at 0230 hr.

123

1932

Fr relay Relay leaving net at this time.

124

1955

Fr Bde TOC Gave 6/Gun/3 permission to fire spotters to Southeast.

125

1925

Fr Co B have PSYOPS team and AJAX 1 num of personnel is now 105. The lift ships should

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 25 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 11Aug67	2400 11Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			be able to pick them up and return them to the IPW pad at maint.		
126	2010		Fr Bde TOC Informed 2C/2-34 no fire zone fr 770510, 770490, & 783470.	Bde TOC	
127	2010		Fr 2C/2-34 His & Recon night loc 801511	Bde TOC, Arty	
128	2100		Fr Bde TOC Setrep n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	
129	2030		Fr Bde S2 The total enemy killed on 11 Aug 67 was two by C/2-34 at 1114 hr Co B/2-35 had one US WIA. Total of two POW's captured by C/2-34. There were two weapons seized by C/2-34 they were: one Thompson SIG SN790150, & one M1 rifle SN192641.	Bde S2, S2, CO 2/35	
130	2030		Fr No Duc Dist Advis. The only loc we have is fr Monk L3.3U2.5 and fr Neil R7.8 DO.1 Lt Herrick Recon has 2 more loc but its way up North.		
131	2359		Fr Bde TOC Setrep n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 26 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001 11Aug67	2400 11Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
132	2300		Fr supply we had trip flare go off. neg report will keep you informed.	Bde TOC, S3	
133	2300		Fr Bde Setrep n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	
134	2215		Fr Bde TOC supply on net.		
135	2149		Fr Bde TOC Setrep n/c commo w/all.	Bde TOC	

SUMMARY 11Aug67

All elements of the Bn conducted search operations with on significant contacts made  
 IC(-) 2/34 OFCON found several spider holes vic 785510 at 1145 hr. Results were 2 enemy KIA, 2 CIA and 2 weapons captured.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(DA FORM 101-5)

PAGE NO  
27

LOCATION


PERIOD COVERED

35th Inf VIETNAM BS754431

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 67	2400	11 Aug 67

TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INL
OUT	Casualties						
	Enemy	KIA	POW	VCS	Hoi Chanh		
	Today	1	2	0	0		
	Cumulative	139	329	155	2		
	Friendly	MIA	MIA	MIA	NBI	DOW	
	Today	0	1	0	0	0	
	Cumulative	63	288	14	14	5	
	2 Incl						
	as						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
 BEN G. CROSBY, MAJ, Infantry



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 101-5  
 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				1	22
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	12Aug67 2400 12Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0057		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	p
2	0445		Fm all units Sitrep n/c	Bde TOC	sk
3	0748		Fm 2C/2-34 Recon SP at this time departing night loc BS801510	Bde TOC, Arty	sk
4	0755		Fm Co A Departing night location now BS728528	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
5	0759		Fm S3 B/2-35 CA lift times ACL 6 - 7s PZ0759, ACL 6 - 7 ships PZ0817 LZ0823 (cold), ACL 5 - 3ships PZ 0829 LZ0834 (cold). BS762536 Ld	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
6	0800		Fm Co C 1st, 2nd 3rd Plt's + CP departing night loc now. BS699561.	Bde TOC, Arty	rs
7	0905		Fm <sup>g.A.</sup> S3 Want grid square on western part of AO for artillery registration fm LIZ this afternoon. <sup>Passing</sup> Grid square is 7043.	S, Arty	d.p.
8	0906		Fm Bde S3 air strike 93675515 0830 hr. Who will be ground cont. <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> Informed Co C of same and to <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	Co G	pr
DOWNGRADED AND YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD, DIR 1100.10					
Air strike freq. <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 3 OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VLETRAO BS754431	FROM 0001 12Aug67	TO 2400 12Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			departed night loc BS801510 at 0748 hrs		
13	0845		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> SP will be delayed because we haven't gotten our <sup>mermacks</sup> <del>mermacke</del> out or our other stuff, also we need some water	Bde TOC, S, Arty	jrs
14	0900		<sup>with</sup> CR & special team at 699548, 1st Flt at 704544, 2nd Flt at 690544, 3rd Flt + CP at 698544.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
15	0901		Fm Co A Loc 756515 moving East with 1st, 2nd Flt's + CP	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
16	0910		Fm S3 Air Message fm CO 2/35 the SOI page was lost at such an alt. 1500 ft. fm an aircraft that it would be impossible to conduct a search. SOI change to follow.	S, CO 2/35	
17	0917		Fm Co B Loc of 1st & 2nd Flt's + CP <del>is</del> is 769535 3rd Flts loc is 767533.	Bde TOC, Arty	
18	0923		Fm Co A Receiving small arms fire fm the West 765513 30-40 rounds (30 Cal) est enemy strength at 3-4 enemy. Gunships not needed at this time Arty	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2/35	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5  
48  
0755  
075  
6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	12 Aug 67	2400 12 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
19	0925		Fm Recon Still in same loc <del>thoroughly</del> searching area. BS792393.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs	
20	0930		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> Tank element leaving night loc 801511. Other tank element (26) & CP at night loc 801511.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs	
21	0930		Fm Co A moving into village BS765513 at this time. Small arms fire has stopped will give body count of enemy when we get it.	Bde TOC, Bde S2, Arty	s	
22	0935		Fm Bn CO go to <del>727515</del> <del>Monk R2-333-5</del> extend North and South this is the Eastern seat fm where Co A is. Set up a blocking force. <del>2C/2-34</del> is sending one element to Co A loc when other tank arrives will send other Plt.	CO 2/35		
23	0955		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> when my other elements get ready to leave will give you a call, also they will be putting their block up South of the 36 tank element which is fm <del>773515</del> also we would like to	Bde S2, S	Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*CONFIDENTIAL*

45  
748  
075  
07  
6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM. BS754431	0001	12Aug67	2400
				12Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			have the new SOI and the tags that indivs are tagged with		
24	0957		Fm <sup>Co A</sup> we request DUSTOFF for man with heat stroke S loc <u>766308</u> DUSTOFF has been requested		
25	1057		Fm Co A DUSTOFF requested at 0957 for (1) indiv (US) suffering fm heat stroke DUSTOFF completed at 1012		
26	1002		Fm Co A 2nd Flt policed up 2 brand new MI Mags. at loc 767507 one mag had 2 rounds in it.	S	
27	1005		Fm Co A The L-19 spotted 2 enemy shot at same w/rocket/thinks he killed one. We have one of our elements going to police up bodies. L-19 saw 3 more enemy running they hid in rice paddy, moving to where they are now BS768510.	Bde TOC, S	
28	1035	1035	Fm Bde S2 Popular forces on road spotted 15 armed VC at BS787432.	S, Arty	
29	1040		Fm all units Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5  
8  
0755  
0759  
6  
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6 OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED  
 FROM TO

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf VIETNAM BS754431 0001 12Aug67 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INT

30 1040 Fm Co C At loc 697543 saw 3 enemy (2 in black and 1 in green) with web gear and carbines. Co C engaged and killed one capturing pistol belt, first aid pack, 1 M26 grenade and pack of rice. Bde S2, Bde rg TOC, CO2/35 S

31 1054 Fm ~~2C/2-34~~ 26 & 36 tank elements in area of blocking loc BS773515 Recon 790494 found hole that turned out to be complex will keep you informed. Bde TOC, s, jrs Arty

32 1100 Fm Co B 3rd Plt found tunnel with trap in floor. Will keep you posted. Loc is 765532 Bde S2, Arty jrs

33 1105 Fm Co C request 500 rounds 30 cal ammo for Carbine for the PRU's S

34 1105 Fm B/2/35 3rd Plt wants 450 lb demo at loc 768535. 2nd Plt wants 50 lb demo, 1000 ft Det cord 50 blasting caps at loc 775539. S

35 1112 Fm Bn Co 1st Plt B Co at 769538 found home Bde S2, S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5  
48  
0755  
0758

6  
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7 OF PAGES 28

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIENTNAM BS754431	FROM 0001 12Aug67	TO 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			made claymore (6 inches wide, 3 in thick, circle type). It had electrical wire run to electrical cap. Smaller cylinder on back about 3 inches it was set up in tank track.		
36	1120		<i>M. D. Baker</i> Fm <del>Baker</del> Says he has 2 men at his location willing and able to take troops to a location where there are 100 prisoners and 20 VC guarding them. Also a rice cache. BS648457 and BS645461 respectively.	Bde S2, S	jrs
37	1123		<i>M. D. Baker</i> Fm <del>Baker</del> He has the 500 rounds let us know when bird is coming so we can get it to pad.	S	
38	1130		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> Recon at this tunnel had neg results they found another tunnel that leads to a bunker which had a door in it checking thru it now will keep you posted loc 790494.	Bde S2, S, Arty	jrs
39	1145		Fm Co A A(-) at loc 766509, 2A at loc 769509	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

45  
0748  
075  
5  
6



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	FROM 0001 12Aug67	TO 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1147		Fm Co B at following loc 1/B + CP 775529, 2/B 775529, 3/B 765532	Bde TOC, Arty jrs	
41	1150		Fm Bn S3 Air need bird for supply of demo for B/2-35 at 765532 and 775524. 1300 demo is on it's way out to B Co's loc.	Bde TOC	
42	1153		PRU loc 697543 area of contact they are with the CP. 1C 704544, 2C 686543, CP & 3C 694538.	Bde TOC, Arty jrs	
43	1206		Fm Co A Found 32 rounds M60 ammo, commo wire and a dink hat in a hole at 766509.	Bde S2, S	
44	1220		Fm Bde S3 Air Air strike at 670529 in air now. Havs Co J set a radio on M.F.H. Frec. Contact in air HELIX 27.	Co B	
45	1230		Fm S3 Air Air strike ch fm 670590 to 785505. All units identified 1245. Air strike completed 1300-bunkers destroyed.	S	
46	1230	1235	Fm 2C/2-34 Gave 2C/2-34 loc of Co A & Co B		
47	1235		Fm Bde TOC 785505 loc of Air strike would	S, Co A	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 9 OF PAGES 28

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 VISITAM 83754411

FROM 01 12Aug67 TO 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			like for you to tell Co A & Recon to pop snake so we can bring it in.		
48	1245		Fm 2C/2-34 2C & Recon loc remain the same 2C 773515 & 803512, Recon 790494	Arty	rg
49	1245		Fm Co C Propose ambush position for tonight be 682548. PRU and part of 3/C element to go back to night loc to get ready for this tonight	S, Arty, CO	
50	1300		The ambush was approved by BN CO. Will get you a bird to get the person you want to be pulled out. Loc of pick up site 694543. Bird requested then cancelled 1345: C & C did it.	S	Jrs
51	1305		Fm Co B locations as follows Co B CF + 1B 770523, 2B 775529, 3B 765532.	Arty	rg
52	1308		Fm Co A Are friendly in that loc 75510? Mo Duc says affirmative.	Arty	rg
53	1310		Fm Co C CF 3rd Flt located at 694538, 1C 704544, 2C 686543, LRF & HAU 697543, 4C 699562	Arty	rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

5  
148  
075  
075  
6  
7

445  
0748  
5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf				VICTORVILLE, CALIF.	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
54	1310		Fm Co A Locations as follows CP 3rd Flt 766509 2A 769509.		Arty	rg	
55	1348		Fm Co B Would like to know the ETA on our extraction and if 2/C-34 will be securing LZ. 2/C-34 will secure and well be around 1700hr		S, Co B	jrs	
56	1415		Fm C/2-35 3/C + CR + FRU presently from 700548 3/C a daylite ambush. 2/C CP 697543 2/C a will have daylite ambush.		Arty	ak	
57	1423		Fm 2/C-34 Having problems on iri. Commo. 2/C-34 bush "Gray billy" name of station		Commo	ak	
58	1428		Fm A/2-35 No ch in loc. 1/A Montezuma, 3/C CP 766509, 2/A 769509.		Arty	ak	
59	1428		Fm 2/C-34 No ch in loc 773515 2 <sup>803512</sup> <del>803512</del> Recon 790494.		Arty	ak	
60	1429		Fm B/2-35 No ch in loc CP 1/B 770528, 2/B 775529, 3/B 765532.		Arty	ak	
61	1447		Fm C/2-35 3/C + CR + FRU blessed nite loc 699562		Arty	lak	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 11 OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VLETHAM BS754431

0001 12Aug67 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

62	1500		Fm C/2-35 1C, 2C + CP at 706543, 2C (2), & 3C (-) n/c	Arty	ak
----	------	--	---	------	----

63	1523		Fm C/2-35 2C at 711545, CP & 1C at 716548 all others n/c	Arty	ak
----	------	--	---	------	----

64	1540		Fm A/2-35 3a + CP at 768513 found 5 holes with neg results. 2a at 766514.	Arty	ak
----	------	--	--	------	----

65	1545		Fm Bde S3 ... At 767534 there is a tunnel complex 1,000 meters long w/rooms. Has typewriter and other equip. in it. Report should be checked if possible.	S	mm
----	------	--	--	---	----

66	1545		Fm 2C/2-34 Part of element (2 tracks) closed night loc 602502.	Arty	ak
----	------	--	---	------	----

67	1540		Fm B/2-35 1B + CP moved to 768529 n/c on others	Arty	ak
----	------	--	---	------	----

68	1627		Fm A/2-35 Destroyed at loc 767510 one 155 dud round. No signs of tampering or booby trap.		
----	------	--	---	--	--

69	1630		Fm S3 (Maj Crosby) Bde S3 wants to know how Co A		ak
----	------	--	---	--	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

0445  
076  
5  
6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 12 OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS 754411

FROM 0001 2Aug67

TO 2400

12Aug67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

throughly he searched today and if he wants to search tomorrow. Looks like people left going to the East. Co A Co believes there were dinks but it seems dry. CO recommends 4/2-35 check out.

70	1643		Fm B/2-35 PZ for B/2-35 is 773527	Arty	ak
----	------	--	-----------------------------------	------	----

71	1647		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> Recon closed to <del>2C/2-34</del> nite loc BS802501.	Bde TOC	ak
----	------	--	---	---------	----

72	1710		Fm Co B Lift for Co B fm 773527 to LIZ	Bde TOC, S,	
			1st off 1715 down at 1721, 2nd off 1727 down 1733, 3rd off 1741 down 1746, 4th off 1750 down 1756. Lift completed 1756.	arty	

73	1715		Fm Bde TOC BS778496 is a <del>Micro Backer</del> <sup>Power Fork</sup> element loc.	Bde TOC, S	mm
----	------	--	---	------------	----

74	1715		Fm 4/2-35 Drew fire fm the ARVN near Hwy 1 BS748520. <del>Micro Backer</del> <sup>Mc Duc Advisor</sup> was notified and he informed ARVA.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S	ak
----	------	--	---	---------------------	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

445  
0748  
07  
5  
6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 13 OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

**COVERED SYSTEM**  
 DISTRICT BS75431

0001 12Aug67 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

75	1720		Fm S3 A/2-35 coming across paddies. ARVN opened up fm about 300 meters. Fired Barbines 30 rounds and 7-79. A/2-35 returned fire. <i>reference for ARVN</i> on road opened up so they fired on those. Fire finally suppressed.	S	ak
----	------	--	---	---	----

76	1730		Fm Bn 3 Micro Backer 37 says he knows nothing about this. The ARVN's fired M-79, 30 Cal mach. guns and Co A returned fire. See what you can find out. Also find out why ARVN's fired upon Co A.		mm
----	------	--	---	--	----

77	1732		Fm Co C 3A BS693538 departing this loc at 1800		mm
----	------	--	--	--	----

78	1732		Fm Co C 10*2C +CF at same night loc (699562) as last night.	Arty	mm
----	------	--	---	------	----

79	1735		Fm Co C 2C at 697543 departing this loc at 1800	Arty	mm
----	------	--	---	------	----

80	1735		Fm Co C 2B at 710544 departing at 1800 fm this loc.	Arty	mm
----	------	--	---	------	----

81	1738		<i>2C/2-4</i> Fm <del>BS</del> sending 2nd + CP to Hwy #1 and then	Arty	mm
----	------	--	---	------	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 14 OF PAGES 32

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VILSTNAM LS 754481

FROM 0001 12Aug67 TO 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
			picking up 2 other CP and return to <sup>2c/3</sup> <del>RE-35</del> loc		
82	1806		Fm S3 Co A get two gunships at 747517. Do not fire until Co A says so.	S	lg
83	1830		Fm Bn Co Going to drop CO down to the rest of the element. Their element is on red ball at this time. 174's gunships are going to marry up when CO is with his element on the ground.		lg
84	1830		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> closed all elements for night time loc. <del>ES 8-0-3 1/17</del>	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
85	1832		Fm Bn Co Co A received fire fm village loc 747517 they sent an element fm Co A to sweep the village trying to pick up the VC Plus hoing to set CO down with his element If A Co can run VC fm village 174's gunships can handle them.	Bde TOC	lg
86	1835		Fm Co C 2C closed night Loc 699562	Arty	lg
87	1841		Fm Bn Co A Co element coming fm the North.		lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	2Aug67	2400 12Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI	
			and Bn Co said that there was people in the village looking upset. Bn Co said that they might have some VC			
88	1847		Fm Bn Co Bn Co has adviser with him fm Mo Duc S he would like to talk with him E-37. Bn Co would like E-37 to get one of his elements to help out A Co because of the amount of people in village.		lg	
89	1850		Fm C Co 3B stay back ambush element is closing night loc 699562 at this time.	Arty	lg	
90	1851		Fm 174th gunship Informed Bn Co 'ha. he didn't ever see so many people try to get back into a village as fast as the ones he <sup>is</sup> seeing at this time.		lg	
91	1852		Fm Co C All elements closed for the night loc	Bde TOC, Arty	lg	
92	1854		Fm Co Bn Co is going fm that area at this time to deliver same plans. 174th Gunship		lg	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 16 OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	FROM 0001 12Aug67	TO 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del> said 15 min on station. Then to standby.		
93	1855		Fm Bn Co District leader said that he said he talked to people fm the village to the West. If they come out w/weapons over there heads do not shot them.		lg
94	1900		Fm 174th Gunship said to ck out female about 18 yrs. of age thats at West side of village.		lg
95	1905		Fm Co A DUSTOFF requested at 1905 for Vietnames male w/cut artery on the side of neck. Ran into a 60 <sup>meter</sup> <del>meter</del> DUSTOFF completed 1915		lg
96	1935		<sup>Mc De Albuca</sup> Fm Micro Backer B 37 FF M1 grenade was the weapons that were fired at the time A Co was moving to Dragon. Popular Forces killed a civilian <sup>Mc De Albuca</sup> Backer B 37 says Popular Forces <sup>was at fault</sup> <del>was at fault</del> .	Bde TOC	lg
97	1937		Fm Bde S3 We a.e to use new freq. and call signs designated by ComCenter. Call Bde TOC when you	S	jp

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

2/10  
044  
071  
0755  
0759  
500  
905  
06  
E AM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 17 OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001

12Aug67

2400

12Aug67

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INIT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

start to use it.

98 1940 Fm 174 Avait. Have radio people in Montezuma Commo lg  
for C/c because they have early operation  
tomorrow.

99 1940 Fm Co C at 1915 Co C had 4 FRU's. 1 went to Mo S lg  
Duc other three will not go on ambush tonight  
was hurt because of blasting caps — not serious

100 2000 Fm Bde S2 There are 400 VC at locs 800295, S, Arty  
804284, 805302, 817300. They have six 60 mm,  
four 50 cal MG, five 30 cal MG and many Bar's  
they have sent a sapper co. to hit LZ Semper  
Eval C/3

101 2004 Fm Bde TOC Sitrep fm all elements neg ch Bde TOC  
commo w/all

102 2005 Fm S3 Romero will be operating under <sup>Commo</sup> ~~comms~~ lg  
~~frequency~~ tomorrow under <sup>by the</sup> ~~com~~ control.

103 2014 Fm Co A all elements closed 12 PRAGONS Bde TOC, Arty lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	12Aug67 2400	12Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	2025		Fm Co C Loc for 3C ambush is 683549	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
105	2030		Fm Bn S2 The total enemy killed for 12 Aug was one b. C/2-35. A/2-35 had one NBI due to heat stroke.	Bde S2	
106	2030		Fm Bde S3 Received following message fm CPT Sydnor there is a RU unit that wants to go into a billage vic BS766474 where a company of VC are located. PRU wants an American Co to cordon the village further info may be obtained fm Duc Pho Dist. at 2045 I called Sgt Lee? at Duc Pho village. He was not aware of this info and stated his CPT was at a briefing at Lava Joe. He Recommended I call Lt <del>Ward</del> <sup>Bradenbury</sup> at Lava 38 (S-5). I called officer concerned and received the following. He got his info 3rd hand as an agent told a RU indiv there was 2 VC combat Plt's and 1 Demo lt loc 766474	Bde S2, S,	rjs CO 2/35
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 19 OF PAGES 27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001

12Aug67

2400

12Aug67

ITEM NO

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI

NO

IN

OUT

and that PRU's requested a US Co cordon the village while they search it. There is no official eval. on this agent report. At 1600 13 Aug Lt Uredenburgh is going to meet with the PRU who received the message fm the agent, or if possible the agent also for further details. Agent claims the enemy has been there 5 days now. LT Uredenburgh stated he will call us (2/35) after meeting w/PRU and/or agent tomorrow night (13 Aug) or we can contact him at Lava 38. Bde is interested in our intentions ref. above agent report. CPT Sydner given above info 0930 12Aug

107

2100

Bde TOC Sitrep fm all elements n/c Commo w/all

Bde TOC

jb

108

2110

Fm 3C/3-4 ~~new~~ new ~~ush~~ ~~it~~ it

Bde 32. S. Arty lg

is now in use. Contacted everyone about new

A,B,C Co's

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

NAME

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
08  
090  
0304

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 20 OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 12Aug67 2400 12Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			ch. Commo ck was made	Recon, Commo	
109	2134		Fm Bde TOC Loc of friendly ARVN's 722542, 726428, 723419, 713439, 720430, 730418, 722436, 720423, 735420. Please allow a 150 meter radius around these loc as they were transferred fm map to map and not by coordinates.	Arty, Co C	
110	2150		Fm Mr. Johnson different time of arrival for our command and control. Will call us back when he gets it.		
111	2156		Fm Bde TOC sitrep N/C w/all elements Commo w/all	Bde TOC	lg
112	2205		Fm 174th Heli. op. There will be no Charlie's until tomorrow afternoon.		
113	2235		Fm C/2-35C Co. rd Mlt element departing for ambush. loc	Bde TOC, Arty,	dw
114	2250		Fm Search light The search light attached to the arty section will be on	S, Arty	
115	2340		Fm Bde TOC radios are being taken out of		dw

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

1  
2  
3  
07  
075  
1500  
05  
IND

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
			0001	12Aug67	2400 12Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			Command and control bird.		
116	2345		Fm S3 Air 1. Request <del>hwy</del> <sup>H-23</sup> tomorrow for Command S		P
			Control. 2. Answer CPT Strang Command and		
			Control will now be available for us tomorrow,		
			3. Called 174 Heli. Co They will call back ASAF		
117	2350		Fm TOC Informed all units of PO change at 0001		
			13Aug67		
118	2358		Fm 174 Avi. Radios fm C/C bird will go into	S, CO 2-35	P
			bird 863.		
119			Fm Bde S3 2-35 is relieved of SHAROCK cont-		
			ingency responsibility for the Ba To and Gia		
			Vuc camps.		
120			SUMMARY		
			No significant contact. No important intell-		
			igence gained today. (1) enemy KLa, no weapons		
			captured, nor equip. There were no friendly		
			casualties.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754931	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0045		Fm 174th Aviation Command and Control aircraft S is now a Huey "D" Aloha aircraft and it is in Revetment 3.		w
2	0050		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	g
3	0055		Bn Co C 3C ambush has closed at it's planned loc 683548.	Arty	dpw
4	0150		Fm Dolphin firefly aircraft Aircraft will be flying over the beach near C/2-34 loc. Aircraft will be in contact with C/2-34 802501	2C/2-34 2C/2-34	dpw dpw
5	0159	0159	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	dpw
6	0215	0215	Fm NET Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
7	0335	0355	Fm Dolphin firefly now making another run of area heading towards 2C/2-34 loc 802501		mm
8	0515		Fm NET Sitrep n/c commo w/all elements	Bde TOC	mm
9	0705		Fm Bde TOC mess fm CPT MORTON Command and control today will be a Huey - Aloha delta model.		rjs

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



ANIZAL

'3 2d

EM  
10

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 2 OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		Vietnam BS754731	FROM 0001 13Aug67	TO 2400	13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT
	IN	OUT			
10	0713		Fm Co C 3C ambush element closed Co C night loc 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty.	jb
11	0732		Fm 3/4 Cav 3/C 3-4 Cav and 2B departing night loc at this time LZ LIZ 754434.	Bde TOC,	jb
12	0743		Fm Co B (-) now departing LZ LIZ 754434.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
13	0802		Fm Co A (-) departing night loc 728527 at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
14	0808		Fm Recon Plt left night loc 802501 at 0735 hr	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
15	0810		Fm Bde XO He said to cont to use Cougar call signs until further notice.	S, Commo	lg
16	0827		Fm Co C 1C & 2C loc 690541 calling in art- illery prep in obj. area.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
17	0832		Fm Recon Plt Observed indiv running in rice paddies BS785495 as they approached. Warning shots were fired and a vietnamese woman was wounded in the leg. DUSTOFF was requested and completed 0847 (also Recon Plt has 10)	Bde TOC, S, Arty, Co A	jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

ANIZA

3 2d

EM  
10

1

2

3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754831	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>		
			man (US) sick in stomach and will DUSTOFF		
			US indiv w/vietnamese woman. Seahorse aircraft (visual reconnaissance) observed 5-15 indivs running west across rice paddies. 0842 Seahorse aircraft stated there are people moving west as far as 2 1/2,3 kilometers west of Recon. Stated he never saw anything like it. People moving like that all at once.		
18	0832		Fm Recon request DUSTOFF at 0832 for (1) US and (1) vietamese (woman) at loc. 785495 DUSTOFF completed at 0847.		JB
19	0843		Fm Co A (-) located at 746513.		Bde TOC, Arty JB
20	0856		Fm 3C/ 3-4 Cav found dog tag in a hooch at loc. 775451 belonging to Terrell, James E. US5166560. Will evacuate dog tags to Bn TOC.		Bde TOC, S Arty JB
21	0903		Fm Co B 1B, 3B + CP located at 745455. 2B located at 784432		Bde TOC, Arty JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

GANIZ  
/3 2d  
ITEM  
NO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754831	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
22	0911		Fm TOC: got contact w/ Aloha aircraft 03 & 05 They are coming up on Recon's freq. shortly.		Bde S2, S, rg
23	0920		Fm Co A: rec'd approx 10-15 inds of small arms fire from east at 765514. Aloha birds working w/Recon were diverted to Co A and radio contact made at 0935H		Bde TOC, Arty
24	0930		Fm Recon: At 783491 policed up 2 mili. personnel Dug one of them out of a hole under a hutch.		Bde S2, S, jb
25	0932		Fm Co A: Request use of the birds that are working w/Recon.		Bde TOC, Recon, jb
26	0946		Fm Co A: proceeding forward to ck out area at 765514 as Aloha thinks he killed one with a weapon at 765514 and Co A sending element to ck this. Results neg bodies or weapon.		Bde S2, S, Bde TOC, Arty, CO 2-35, jb
27	0948		Fm Co C: 2C loc 674528 & the 1C & CP loc 684536		Bde TOC, Arty, jb
28	0950		Fm 3C/3-4: loc at 789444		Bde TOC, Arty, jb
29	1010		Fm Mo Duc: States that he has 2 elements in our		Arty, Co A, jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5 OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754331	0001 13Aug67 2400 13Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
			AO. One at 75511 and one at 74757		
30	1020		Fm Co A:CP & 1/2 2A loc at 767510. Half of the 2A is at 768517, 3A is at 767517.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
31	1030		Fm Co A:Ref the <sup>enemy</sup> sink Aloha thought he shot at 0946H at loc 76514. Co A has found nothing	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35	rg
				S, Arty	
32	1035		Fm Co B:CP + 1B + 2B are loc at 745455.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
33	1055		Fm Commo: notified Chaplin and surgeon that 3C/ 3-4 Cav had a DUSTOFF.		dpw
34	1059		Fm 3C/3-4: Cav DUSTOFF req. for (1) US. Individ has chin cut open DUSTOFF notified 1059 DUSTOFF completed at 1140.		at
35	1058		Fm 3C/ 3-4: Cav While unit was going over a dike at 785443 <del>was</del> one man hit his chin on track and needed a DUSTOFF. DUSTOFF completed at 1140.	Bde TOC	jrs
36	1058		Fm Co B: 2B loc at 786438.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

3 2d  
M  
J  
00  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

DA  
OR  
S2  
IT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS75431	0001 13Aug67	2400	13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1112		Fm Recon: CP loc at 785478, 2nd & 3rd squad loc at 782498, 1st Squad loc at 782500	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
38	1113		Fm Co B: CP & 1st Plt, 3rd Plt loc at 748405	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
39	1128		Fm Co C: CP & 1st Plt loc at 684531, 2nd Plt 3rd & 4th Plt loc at 699562	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
40	1130		Fm Co A: 3C found a tunnel at 767518 at 1105H. In the tunnel was 2 chicom grenades, 1 US grenade, 1 M1 mag, with 8 rds in it and two dinks, subsequently killed.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35 S, Arty	jrs
41	1140		Fm Commo: The Bn commo element at LZ LI2 left the Bn command push for 10 minutes.		jrs
42	1150		Fm Co A: CP & 3C at 768516. 2C located at 766517	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
43	1210		Fm Co A: 1C airborne fm Montezuma at 1210. 1C landed at LZ Dragon at 1230H	Bde TOC, S,	rg
44	1228		Fm Co A: CP & 3A loc 768516. 2A loc 766517 1A loc LZ Dragon.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
45	1229		Fm Co B: CP and 1B loc 749469 3B loc 749467	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 7 OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS75431	FROM 0001 13Aug67	TO 2400 13Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1235		<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> Fm Recon. Recon's plt. CP is loc 782498. 1st squad of Recon is loc 782500 2nd squad & 3rd squad are at 782498	Bde TOC, Arty	Jrs
47	1238		Fm Co C Co C CP & 1C loc at 684536 2C loc is 674528. 3C & 4C loc at 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty	Jrs
48	1240		Fm 3C/3-4 Co B's 2nd Plt loc at 784433.	Bde TOC, Arty	Jrs
49	1340		Fm Bn S3 Air: 1. Request boundary extension to 6758 pos. and due east fm that to ocean. 2. Will call back.	Bde S	p.
50	1340		Fm Bde S3 Air: The 3rd Bde S3 air officer stated we will have our ships back for use at approx 1800-1830H tonight and all day tomorrow except for a combat assault for 1-35 Inf at 140730H Aug.	S	rg
51	1350		Fm Bn S3 Air: Ships should return at 1830. Will get supply runs if they return then. Fm S3 Hot chow should take 45 minutes with 2	Bde S, S	p.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754331		0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				
			ships operating.				
52	1415		Fm Recon: Have 2 VCS with me at 782498. Told him to take 2 VCS to his night loc and put them on resupply birds tonight.	Recon	mm		
53	1420		Fm Co A: 2A & CP loc at 761515, 3A loc 766514	Bde TOC, Arty	mm		
54	1425		Fm Artillery liasion Officer: Informed command and control helicopter to pick up Bn CO & Arty liasion Officer 1LT Horrick at VII pad at Montezuma.		mm		
55	1427		Fm Co B CP, 1B, 3B loc at 750474. 2B at loc 784433.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm		
56	1435		Fm ZC/2-34 <sup>4</sup> He wants to get their XO out by command and control ship and move him to their forward loc.		mm		
57	1439		Fm S3: Have someone fm Bde S2 meet ship S2 & S4 is on and get 2 weapons and few bags they have. Notified S2 to have someone pick up these art.	Bde S2	mm		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754931		0001	13Aug67	2400	13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
58	1442		Fm Co C: CP & 2C loc is 678537. 3C & 4C loc 699562. 1C loc is 684536.	Bde TOC, Arty		mm	
59	1446		Fm C/3-4 (9) 3C pres loc is 797428.	Bde TOC, Arty		mm	
60	1507		Fm C/3-4 (4) Found a hole with the trap door on it. at loc 795428. Neg findings in the hole. Hole was destroyed by 3C/3-4 Cav.	S, Arty		mm	
61	1516		Fm Recon: pres loc fm 789497. They also have 1 more VCS. He is about 26 yrs of age. Was running fm Recon and they detained him. He has neg I.D. Informed Recon to insure that VCS is tagged and complete circumstances of detention are indicated on tag.	Bde 32. S, Arty		mm	
62	1522		Fm Co 3: B Co at 750473 has a person w/ high temp. They think he has Plague. Indiv is Vietnamese. DUSTOFF called at 1523H.			mm	
63	1523		Fm Co B: DUSTOFF req. at 1523 for Vietnamese indiv possible Plague, DUSTOFF completed 1538H.			g	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*(Faint signature or stamp)*



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1523		Fm Bn CO: Wants Co C to set up a ambush at loc 679528. Would like to have his idea of a ambush in that loc.	R-lay	mm
65	1541		Fm Co A: DUSTOFF requested at 1541 loc 707516 for (3) Co w/grenade frag. Two ambulatory one liter.	Chaplain, Bn Surgeon	g
Co	1545		Fm Co A: Have 2 friendly personel at 707516. Injured by friendly grenade. Shoulder and leg wounds. Request a DUSTOFF. DUSTOFF completed at 1547.	CO 2-35	mm
67	1552		Fm Relay: Co C's 2nd Plt A & I will take the ambush at 679528. They don't need command and control ships to make a visual reconnaissance. Found neg results in last area so we are moving now toward ambush loc.	Arty	mm
68	1552		Fm Co A: Two indivs had minor wounds and one was serious. They threw grenade into hole and	Bde TOC, S	mm

CONFIDENTIAL

reconnaissance

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO		
				0001	13Aug67 2400		13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			it didn't go off. They then went to see what happened and grenade blew. Results, three injured personnel at loc 767516.				
69	1612		Fm C/4 Cav (4) loc 3rd Plt is 786424.	Arty.			ak
70	1625		Fm CPT Nealon: Stated that 2-35 will probably get AO extension. He will call back when AO extension has been approved 6758 to 7058. Midnight tonight until midnight tomorrow night. AO extension approved.	CO 2-35, S			mm
71	1628		Fm A/2-35: moving towards night loc.				ak
72	1632		Fm C/2-35:1C,2C. CP moving to LZ Charlie at this time 699562.	arty			ak
73	1637		Fm A/2-35: Receiving fire vic 767507. Couple of Small arms opened up on them. About 10 rds.	S, Arty.			ak
74	1700		Fm S3: Tell A/2-35 to sweep area and kill <u>Link</u>	Co A			ak
75	1700		Fm G/2-35: 2C closed LZ Charlie 699562	Arty			ak
76	1710		Fm Co B/2-35: closed LZ 11Z	Bde TOC, Arty			ak
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS / MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>		
77	1714		Fm A/2-35: swept area (787507) w/neg results		Bde TOC, S, Arty ak
78	1750		Fm Co C (-): 1C & CF closed LZ Charlie 699562		Bde TOC, Arty ak
79	1803		Fm Co A: All of Co A elements closed at night loc LZ Dragon.		Bde TOC, Arty lg
80	1805		Fm 3/4 Cav (-): 3C Would like to use command and control ship to run some parts out to his <del>available</del> armored personal carrier. Action will call <del>it</del> back when command and control ship is available <sup>and label</sup>		S lg
81	1840		Fm Bde S2: Medcap laid on for tomorrow 0900 loc 776452		mm
82	1940		Fm Bde S5: He (S5) stated that the agent spotted between a plt & Co. size enemy force at 766474. Requested that operation be planned for tomorrow. US forces cordon village. <sup>p. 38</sup> Search it and identify VC. <sup>Nit</sup>		CO 2-35, S mm
83	1845		Fm Bde S2: wrap up for 13 Aug 1967		Bde S2, CO 2-35 rjs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			<del>CAMP STAFF</del>		
			Enemy killed: 2 (Co A), VC's 3 (Recon),		S
			US WIA: 3 (Co A), US NBI: 2 (3/4 Cav 1 w/cut chin, Recon 1 w/stomach cramps). Weapons captured: None Equip captured: 2 chicom grenades		
			1 US grenade, (1) M-1 ammo clip.		
83	1850		Fm Bde US air 2 CP's for clearance 774531 360' at 2400 to 0600, 725451 360' at 2400 to 0600 were cleared by CO.		S
84	1905		Fm C/3-4 <del>(6)</del> closed night loc and left the net at this time.		Bde TOC, Arty, lg
85	1917		Fm TOC All night loc called to Bde.		jb
86	2000		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c with all elements also have commo w/all elements		jb
87	2002		Fm Co C 2nd Flt Alpha team 679528, 2nd Flt Bravo team 684536, CR 698572. Aforementioned are proposed ambush loc for Co C		Bde TOC, Arty, jb
88	2028		Fm 174th Ava. command and control for 14 Aug		Commo, jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	13Aug67	2400 13Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>			
			will be: 174th Helicopter ship #639			
89	2052		Fm Co C Recon element started out for night ambush		Bde TOC	jb
90	2100		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c have commo w/all elements			jb
91	2101		Fm Co C They sent one man in on resupply bird with a high temperature. Also his 2C elements are moving out at this time.			jb
92	2200		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c also have commo with all elements.			jb
93	2212		Fm Co A AJAX 1 90 for Co A		S	jr
94	2220		Fm TOC 1. Request all Popular forces loc fm point of origin. 2. Also daily request a sheet w/this info. when CO & S3 go to your loc.		S	P
95	2245		Fm S3 Air 1. Lift at 0800 fm Dragon 2. Adj. 1 3. Combat assault at 779509. 4. 6 birds ALC of 6. 5. Arty & gunship prep.		Bde S3, Arty	P
96	2255		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all.		Bde TOC	jr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34.6 & FM 101-5)						page no. 15	no. of page																																						
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																							
						FROM		TO																																					
82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf			VIETNAM BS754431			HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Aug 67	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Aug 67																																				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL																																								
	IN	OUT																																											
97	2256		<p>En Co G 2A 684536 not closed/2B 679528 CR 698572 have closed. The two 2C ele. have closed time 2321.</p>	B de TOC. Arty	ira																																								
98	2303		<p>Fm S4 He is on the net if we need him or if they need us.</p> <p>OPNS summary 13 Aug 67</p> <p>At 1130H Co A killed two VC who refused to come out of a hole. Other units had no significsnt contact.</p> <p>Casualties</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Enemy</th> <th>KIA</th> <th>POW</th> <th>VCS</th> <th>Hoi Chanh</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Today</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cumulative</td> <td>1,142</td> <td>329</td> <td>2,298</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Friendly</th> <th>KIA</th> <th>WIA</th> <th>MIA</th> <th>NBI</th> <th>MBR</th> <th>POW</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Today</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cumulative</td> <td>58</td> <td>291</td> <td>5</td> <td>47</td> <td>1</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Enemy	KIA	POW	VCS	Hoi Chanh	Today	2	0	3	0	Cumulative	1,142	329	2,298	2	Friendly	KIA	WIA	MIA	NBI	MBR	POW	Today	0	3	0	2	0	0	Cumulative	58	291	5	47	1	5						
Enemy	KIA	POW	VCS	Hoi Chanh																																									
Today	2	0	3	0																																									
Cumulative	1,142	329	2,298	2																																									
Friendly	KIA	WIA	MIA	NBI	MBR	POW																																							
Today	0	3	0	2	0	0																																							
Cumulative	58	291	5	47	1	5																																							
			1 Incl																																										
			Overlay for Ops on 13 Aug 67																																										

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

W. BEN G. CROSBY, MAJ, Infantry

*Ben G Crosby*

REF ID: A63222

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	14Aug67	2400 14Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1		0155	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c comdo w/all	Bde TOC		JRS
2	0245		Fm All Units: All units report sitrep n/c	Bde TOC		ak
3	0345		All Units Sitrep n/c report fm all units	Bde TOC		ak
4	0545		Fm all units: Sitrep n/c	Bde TOC		
5	0729		Fm Co C: All ambushes closed. CP at this time 699562	Bde TOC, Arty		jb
6	0739		Fm 3C/3-4 Cav: Now departing LZ LIZ 755432	Bde TOC, Arty		jb
7	0740		Fm Mo Duc advisor: He wanted to know what to do with special team. MAJ Crosby said they were told to send them up to Co C at 0700 this morning	Co C		jb
8	0745		Fm CO Co C: He said send special team over to his loc at this time 699562.	Mo Dus Adv.		jb
9	0743		Fm Co C 3C: leaving night loc at this time 699562	Bde TOC, Arty		jb
10	0750		Fm Mo Duc advisor: <del>Said special team would</del> not be out. They say <del>REGRESS</del> <del>fit</del> <del>ret</del> <del>and</del> <del>2</del> <del>YEARS</del> S, Co C DOD DIR 6200.10 don't want to walk and he can't do anything	CO 2-25		jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Signature]*

32  
M  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14Aug67	2400	14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>			
			about it because they are civilians.			
11	0751		Fm Co C: IC & CP of Co C are now leaving night loc 699562.		Bde TOC, Arty	lg
12	0800		Fm S3 Air: Co A combat assault PZ: Dragon LZ 779511. 1st lift PZ 0810 down 0821, 2nd lift PZ 0825 down 0831, final lift PZ 0836 down 0843. LZ cold.		Bde TOC, Arty	p
13	0800		Fm Bde TOC: asked if there was going to be air strike at 675515 time at 0830. Answer: There is one and the ground contact will be Co C Bde TOC said for Co C to come up on air strike <del>FAC</del> <del>HELIX</del> freq.		S, Arty	lg
14	0809		Fm C/2-34 Recon and C/2-34 departing night loc 802501 at this time.		Bde TOC, Arty	jb
15	0816		Fm Co C: Diverting air strike to 673528 Air strike <del>FAC</del> <del>HELIX</del> is checking out area at this time		Bde TOC, Arty	jb
16	0823		Fm Co 011B departed night loc at this time		Bde TOC, Arty	jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



13  
10  
1  
2  
13

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14Aug67 2400	14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			fm LZ LIZ 755432.		
17	0827		Fm Co B: 2B, 3B, & CP are departing night loc at this time BS755432	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
18	0828		Fm 3-4 Cav: They are at Medcap village 775455	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
			no one is there. Also village is destroyed.	S	
			MAJ Crosby informed of this and gave permission to cancel the Medcap for 3-4 Cav at 0900 775455. CPT <sup>Snyder</sup> Snyder Bde S5 informed of cancellation of Medcap.		
19	0831		Fm Bn CO: At 0823 the lift ships on Co A's lift drew ground fire fm 753551. The gunships are engaging it.	Bde S2, Arty	p
				Bde TOC, S	
20	0832		Fm Co C: Spotted 10 enemy in ambush last night in rice paddies said he couldn't get to them	Bde S2, Arty	jb
			They were traveling in a military formation.	S, CO 2-35	
			Co C <sup>Snyder</sup> said they seemed to be pretty smart.		
			They were smart enough not to move on the trails		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4 OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 14 Aug 67 2400 14 Aug 67

ITEM NO

TIME IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Spotted them at loc 685538 moving east to west

21 0840

<sup>C/2377</sup> Pm ~~02/23~~ Recon & <sup>C/2547</sup> ~~C/23~~ have arrived at objective 840420.

Bde TOC, Arty jb

22 0841

Fm Co C:3C loc 688570. 1C & CP loc 688564

23

10900

Fm S3 Air: We must get better estimates on

174th

p

the STA's of lifts. Either we will have to schedule more time or in some other way correct this problem. 174th Commander will call me back.

24 0901

Fm Co G: If the special team at Mo Duc ch. their mind and decide <sup>they are</sup> their not tired send them out and use them on mission tonight.

Mo Duc advis: jb

25 0910

Fm S3 COL WEAR, LTC TILLER, MAJ HOUBEN, & MAJ CROSBY departing for <sup>Quang Tri</sup> ~~Quang Tri~~ & Chu Lai for boundary coordination.

26

0926

0920

<sup>C. Loc</sup> Fm ~~026~~ Two (2) duds ea 500 pound bombs found at 673528.

CO 2-35, Co C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 14Aug67	2400 14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
27	0922	Fm 174th Helicopter Lt. ship reports small arms fire as 756538 neg hits.	Bde TOC, S	jb
28	0930	Fm Co B: CP and 1B at 773427, 2B at 776423, 3B at 773431.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
29	0930	Fm Bde S3: POW capt by 2C/ 2-34 stated that at 667521 1st Co 83rd Bn is loc. Tunnel at Nue Ang No mountain 677531. Tunnel is 5 meters under earth, 80 meters long, 2 meters wide. 4 concealed entrances Hq Co, 3rd Co are 6 kilo meters southwest at Chaiue - 2 (6854). Wpns Co loc at Hoe on 8047 2nd Co/ Bde S2 is trying to get this POW back. He was wounded.	Bde TOC, S CO 2-35	mm
30	0933	Fm 3C/3-4 Cav located at 778458.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
31	0943	Fm Co C XP & 1C loc at 688564, 3C loc at 688570 4C & 2C loc at 699562.		
32	0945	Fm MACV: Permission req. to send a Popular force plt into area 7794371, 775431, 780435	S	p

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 14 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM: BS754431

0001 11Aug67 2400 11Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1440	Present status Aloha <del>(Aloha)</del> operation. One Lai one w/arty on mission, one on dy w/parade will be at our location 32A 1515.	S, Co B	
65	1445	Reconnetal lift of B Co to loc BS800510. 99 AJAX 1 secured by C/2-34. Air ground frek, contact Cougar 10 at LLL.		
66	1450	B Co disregard searching North of your LZ just search South & East.	Arty	
67	1452	Inform Aloha to work fr BS757507, working to East to loc BS787507 on B Co push.	Arty	
68	1455	Go South until out in rice paddy & then swing to North and then to East. Lift out as late as possible fr beach (1830).		
69	1455	B Co is to move South and continue to 772510. Recon is to move North and continue to vic BS775535 and then move East to Beach. C/2-34 is to move to BS771523 and check out		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

[Handwritten signature]

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 15 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 | 1 Aug 67 | 2400 | 11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			area. Then turn South and East to beach and marry up w/Recon.		
70	1500		Troops did a fine job loading up.	Co B	
71	1512		Recon loc is BS792513	Arty	
72	1516		Co C, still at same loc BS707566. Finding holes under haystacks. 2d Plt & CP BS705570, 1st Plt 707566, 3rd Plt 708570, 4th Plt 699562, LRP & PRU 706572.		
73	1517		PSYOPS team for C/2-34 airborne at this time. Called S5 approx 1515 to ask status of PSYOPS team. Only 1 indiv in S5 PSYOPS was a Spec. who knew nothing of the mission. Stated no other personnel fr PSYOPS were around. I then called Bde S2 and was given above i-fc.		
74	1517		2nd Plt A/2-34 BS.9U1.5, A2 BS689565, 3rd Plt BS.7U1.6. A3 & CP BS687566		
75	1520		Dolphin has PSYOPS over area at this time		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 15 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

52.3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001

11 Aug 67

2400

11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

BS784510

**CONFIDENTIAL**

76 1525

2 tracks closed LZ LIZ. They have parts of S, Arty they are working on vehicles at this time.

77

1535

B Co move to BS780506 and search to the east. S, Co B  
Maj Crosby told B Co the above. Recon will be placed under OPOON to B Co. Recon will

move to 787510 and then Northwest

78 1543

Recon rel. fr operation control of C/34 Arm is now OPOON to B Co

79 1600

Fr Bde S2 further info on F4 by C/2-34 revealed that there is a 150 Cal MG somewhere in the area. The officers and NCO's left and fled to the mountains. The only officer left was the one that was killed by C/2-34 this morning (AO 1st Co) unit is completely annihilated in area.

80 1607

Fr Maj Crosby Inform A Co their rel. fr 15 min Do A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 17 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM. 88754431

0001 11 Aug 67 2400 11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			standby.		
81	1622		Fr S3 Have FYSOPS team with POW meet c and c at IPW pad. S2 Bde says they will take care of it	Bde S2	
82	1654		Fr S3 tell Bde S2 to put another FYSOPS team on standby	Bde S2	
83	1635		Fr B Co the 3rd Plt rec. small arms fire fr the west loc 776510 Bde Avn LOH over the area now	Bde TOC, S3	
84	1725		Fr C/2-34 Arm our pos. on line fr 782501 to 788501		
85	1728		Fr S3 B Co loc 780508 recon's loc 785100		
86	1730		Fr A Co Airlift of A Co fr 699362 to LZ Dragon first lift PZ 1741 last lift LZ 179	Bde TOC	
87	1730		Fr Bde S2 still trying to locate FYSOPS team will notify you when team is ready.		
88	1740		Fr En CO We going to put FYSOPS team on the		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 12 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 11 Aug 67 2400 11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

			Ground and let them work off the tanks	C/2-34	
89	1742		Fr S3 Scramble two gunships have been shot down S3 on Bn Command push	Bde S3 Air	
90	1745		Fr Bn S3 Air Lift sch 1800 ch to 1900	B Co	
91	1750		Bn S3 cancel gunships	Bde S3 Air	
92	1835		Further interrogation of PW's, both are privates S C/2-34 Arm disclosed that the unit dispersed until commanders return. As so many were killed CADRE left company 7 days ago and PW doesn't know where they went. The CADRE hide and the men go to the field. Unit has 1-1 rifles, Carbines, (1) 50 Cal MG, (1) 81mm mortar, SRS's. Info obtained fr 2d Pl. Co has 120 men, CADRE hide in mountains. PW states rest of Bn is hiding in same area. Pr OC and 1st Co OC killed 8 days ago. XO killed by C/2-34 this morning. Morale is low. In		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

11 AUG 1967



STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				19	26
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
VILTRAK BS754431		FROM	TO		
52/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		0001	11 Aug 67	2400	11 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			1st Co men are afraid of air strikes, Artillery and AFC's		
93	1638		Fr B Co 3rd Plt, 1st Plt at loc 778510, 2nd Plt at loc 758514		
94	1652		Bn CO Informed elements not to shoot anyone who comes out to West in rice paddies with muzzle of weapons down.		
95	1706		Fr C Co Closed into nite loc 699562	See TOC, Arty	
96	1725		Fr Co A located at 688570 (in a hole) a medical bag containing penicillian pills, bandages, documents & other items.		
97	1755		Bn CC PSYOPS team with 2C/2-34. They will marry up with B Co and secure then extraction at 1900. 2C/2-34 should coor. with B Co on their PZ. Also have PZ in clearing away from tree lines so no fire will come on ships.	Co	
98	1805		Fr Bn # Ask Logan if maps are in.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

DAVID WOOD

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 11Aug67 2400	11Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Reply -- Maps are in.		
99	1810		Fr Co B found several holes. One had a fishy odor and foot prints near hole. Looked like it was used today, but neg. results.		
100	1815		Fr TOC need a tow bar to LIZ. Reply -- told him to call supply for info.		
101	1817		Fr 2C/2-34 At present time 2C/2-34 can't give up 2 tanks to secure for their resupply		
102	1828		Fr RR 35 says none of his elements went any place today.		MN
103	1830		Fr Co B BS788509 is Co B's LZ for tonight	Ede TOC	
104	1840		Fr Ede TOC Bn CO said the M-60 would not be necessary because B Co will be lifting out for LIZ in 15 Minutes anyway.		
105	1845		Fr Co B needs a M-60 at his loc. Request Command & Control ship bring it to LIZ. The one they have is broken.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VICTOR BS754431	0001	11 Aug 67	2400 11 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
106	1845		Fr Bde 35 is sending some men to East side of slope to set up trip flares.		
107	1850		Fr Bde TOC Informed Commo that Co A's cans are ready to be extracted.		
108	1853		Fr Bde TOC put PSYOP's team on last set of birds that come in. They will be ready for use again tomorrow.		
109	1900		Fr Bde S2 On 5 Aug one Plt of the 113 Co (40 men ) moved to 750488. They have a six man warning group at 744489 and 738489. On nights the Thach Tru post shelled they moved to 735485. Many M79 and indiv weapons. The company's mission is to support a sapper unit, and local VC planting mines on hwy #1 fr 760496 to 652500. Eval C/3.		S2, Arty
110	1900		Fr Bde S2 VC have secret tunnels at Thach Tru Hamlet. 773469, 782478, 782365.		S2, Arty
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. OF PAGES  
22 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 11 Aug 67 2400

11 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

Guerrillas of Duc My village and VC Companies E-19, and 218 hid there to escape our operations.

111	1900		Fr Bde S2 One VC sapper unit (40 Men) carry explosives in 30 cal ammo boxes. Moved fr unk place to 736438. Leader is unk.	S2, Arty	
-----	------	--	---	----------	--

112	1900		Fr Bde S2 VC Co 218 and 30 laborers are quartered at 802465, 804464, 809458, & 810,54 VC Co has indiv weapons. Mission unk.	S2, Arty	
-----	------	--	---	----------	--

113	1900		Fr Bde S2 VC Co C-19 which has 80 men, led by Nguyen Van Thanh moved to BS782467, 783477, 778472 on 5 Aug. They have secret tunnels at BS775470, 778471. Their purpose is to harass Thach Tru and Duc My in Mo Duc Dist at 7 71.71. They have many Indiv and crew served weapons. Evcl C/3		
-----	------	--	--	--	--

114	1900		Fr Bde S2 VC tunnel at 747674 behind Mr.	S2, Arty	
-----	------	--	--	----------	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

COPIED

## STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 23 OF PAGES 26

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 11Aug67 2400 11Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Gao's house in Duc An village, Ko Duc. Open ing faces North, 150 meters fr river under bamboo bush. Hiding place for 40 VC fr vill... Eval F/6		
115	2015		Fr Bde 32 at 1115 hr 11 Aug there are 250 VC located at BS862344, & BS870356. Eval F/6	32, Arty	
116	2015		Fr Bde 32 400 VC at BS754432, & 775305 wear- ing green uniforms. Many crew served wagons. Purpose to attack LZs'; Semper and Fidelis Eval F/3	32, Arty	
117	1902		Fr Bn Commo Bn Commo now leaving net.		
118	1904		Fr Co B lift for 2 Co fr 755510 to LZ ADJX 197. 4 steps ACL 3 1st off 1910, 1st down 1915. 174th Mexico; Ser Co will take 2 off 1920 2 down 1926. The 7 PSYOPS and one PW 3 off 1933 3 down 1938. Back to Maint 4 off 1943 4 down 1948.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
			0001 14Aug 67	2400	14Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			today. Answer— No not today people in area		
			also give us more warning and intelligence.		
33	0945		Fm Co A CP & 2A at 784509, 1C is at 787512, 3A is at 782511.	Sie TOC, Arty	jb
34	0947		Fm C/2-34 st loc 842411 have one enemy killed with some type of burp gun with <sup>collapsible</sup> <del>collapseable</del> stock. Also have a hole they are ck at this time.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35 S, Arty	jb
35	0955		Fm Bn S3 Air new CP for 15 Aug 719453 & 729448. New USARV directive in February says not to put combat <del>troops</del> <sup>troops</sup> in villages.	Bde S3, S	lg
36	0957		Fm C/2-34 Found trap doors out there that were not covering holes just sitting there & when you lift them up a booby trap goes off. They found it by firing small arms fire into trap doors & sitting one off. No one was hurt. Same loc as contact 842411	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35 S, Arty, Recon all Co.	jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 14Aug67	2400	14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>					
37	1015		Fm Co C, 3C loc at 686578		Arty jrs
38	1015		Fm Co A; has one man that has to go in on emergency leave. Reply — will send command and control to pick the man up at 784509.		S, Co A, C&C rg
39	1024		Fm 3C/2-34 found another hole at 842411 and killed another dink. Looking for weapons at this time.		Bde S2, Bde.. jrs TOC, S, CO 2-35
40	1032		Fm 3C/2-34 One more dead Dink in the same hole with the other that was reported at 842411.		Bde S2, Bda jrs TOC, S, CO 2-35
41	1032		Fm Co B, 2B loc at 778423, 3B loc at 775429.		Arty jrs
42	1040		Fm 2C/3-4 Loc at 799442		Arty jrs
43	1050		Fm Bn S3 Bde CO, Bn CO, Bde S3, Bn S3, & 4th Div's ARVN ad. conducted an boundary coordination meeting at Quang Nhi.		rg
44	1056		A TOC informed Commo that Arty will fire from LZ 00 to 764432 in 10 minutes. Will call them (Commo) when Arty fire is over.		Arty rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 11Aug67	2400	11Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1150		Fm Co A: 1A is on REF on a 30 minute mobile for road security. AJAX 1 is 25.	S, Co A	rg
46	1135		Fm 2C/2-34: 2 blue uniforms, 1 green uniform, 3 Chicom grenades in the hole same loc as before 842411	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	jrs
47	1125		Fm 2C/2-34: found another hole about 25 or 50 meters fm other hole, found VC gas mask w/blood all over it. Checking the rest of the hole out at this time at 842411.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	jrs
48	1115		Fm Co A: 1A & 3A loc at 782508, CP & 2A loc at 785507.	Arty	jrs
49	1107		Fm 2C/2-34: Found 100 rds of 7.62 linked ammo & 3 comp. sets of web gear. Haven't found any weapons. Still at same hole at 842411.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35	jrs
50	1100		Fm Command and Control going to refuel at Montezuma. 1130 Command and control ship called to state he has trouble w/radio & will		rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001 14Aug67		2400 14Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>				
			take approx 30 minutes to fix it.				
51	1200		Fm Co B CP & 1B loc at 775425, 2B loc at 778423, 3B loc at 773432.		Arty		jrs
52	1205		Fm Co C CP & 1C loc at 689566 & have found 15 holes no trap doors. 3C found 15 holes also w/neg trap doors at 686578.		Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty		rg
53	1210		Fm Bn COIHe & Bn S3 enroute to Montezuma fm Quang Ngi & will eat with Bde CO.				rg
54	1215		Fm 2C/2-34 Team Hocker loc on line fm 835406 to 842415		Bde TOC, Arty		jrs
55	1218		Fm 3C/3-4 loc 799442		Bde TOC, Arty		jrs
56	1220		Fm Co A 1A & 3A loc 782507, 2A & CP loc 785506		Bde TOC, Arty		jrs
					Co A		
57	1230		Fm 2C/2-34 At loc 835406 Team Hocker found (2) 5 inch navel rockets they were buried in the ground with nose out. The point detonation was sealed down with <del>was</del> with nail going thru		Bde TOC, S		jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2113

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14Aug67	2400 14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			it. It was covered with bamboo. It was a		
			pressure type detonation booby trap. They are		
			going to blow them in place.		
58	1300		Fm Co B:1B at loc 775425 picked up 1 mili age	Bde S2, Bde	rg
			male <sup>which</sup> has an ID card. This indiv was evad-	TOC, Arty	
			ing and has a old bullet wound. 2 others with		
			him got away-the 1B is searching for them.		
59	1315		Fm 3C/3-4: Loc at 782435	Bde TOC, Arty	rg
60	1320		Fm 3C/2-34: Team Hacker is located on line fm	Bde TOC, Arty	rg
			835406 to 842415		
61	1330		Fm Co B:1B & CP loc at 775425, 2B loc at 778424,	Bde TOC, Arty	rg
			3B loc at 773432.		
62	1355		Fm 3C/3-4 Cav At 819425 3C/3-4 Cav spotted 3	Bde S2, Bde	rg
			indiv with web gear & black pajamas. They ran	TOC, CO 2-35	
			to the other side of the river. 3C/3-4	S, Arty	
			cannot get across and requests aerial VR.		
			Deadeye 808 monitored and is enroute to that		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14 Aug 67	2400 14 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			loc 814425		
63	1406		Fm 3C/3-4' Deadeye 88 states he observed 3-4 people in holes at 819425 and that 3C/3-4 cannot hit them fm where they are. 3C/3-4 states they have a sampan coming down the river and will put troops over if Deadeye will stay & guide them. Deadeye says affirm.		Bde S2, Bde rg
64	1410		Fm Co C'at 687564 1C found (1) M1 rifle in 5645775 in poor cond. @ 10 P.M. approx. 720 yds. S100, ammo, also at (07578 31.5) found packs with black pajamas, medical supplies, gauze. All items found in a hole.		Bde S2, Bde
65	1418		Fm Co A'at 783507 the 3rd Plt found 30 NVA flags 5" X 10", slogans and signs in Vietnamese in a hole.		Bde S2, Bde rg
66	1418		Fm 3C/3-4' will not use sampan as it leaks. Deadeye 88 is looking down river for place		Bde S2, Bde rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 11Aug67	2400	11Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			for the APCs can cross.		
67	1423		Fm 3C/3-4: he has crossed the river and is searching on foot and in tracks to find the 3 indiv's with the web gear vic 819425. Deadeye states now that 3C/3-4 is across river. The people are getting out of their holes and spreading out.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	rg
68	1435		Fm Co C: CP & 1/2 are heading to night loc at 699562. The other half of 1C is making a recon of ambush tonight at loc 883550.	Bde TOC, Arty	rg
69	1438		Fm 3C/3-4: Deadeye 88 states the indivs they are chasing are running east, fast and cannot be taken on foot. 3C/3-4 is mounting tracks and pursuing to 320423 and east of that point.	Bde S2, Arty	rg
70	1500		Fm Recon: 3C/2-34 & Recon on line fm 837407 to 843405.	Arty	ak
71	1500		Fm Bn S3 Air: Additional engr squad to be lifted	Bde S3	ip

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS75443	FROM 14Aug67 2400	TO 14Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			into Red Hill. At 0830 contact Co A on 2/35 command push. Will let me know when confirmed. Called back 1530 Bde S3		
72	1501		Fm S3 Air Request 5,000 lbs. C-47 TNT be on hand tomorrow w/easy access to another 5,000 lbs.	S	P
73	1505		Fm Co C:CF & 1/2 IC at 694565, other half of IC at 683518 30 at 090534.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
74	1510		Fm 2C/3-4: picked up 2 VCS at 818435 they were evading. Both had ID's one was 59yrs old & the other was 14. The younger had web gear but ditched it some where. A third person walked toward the beach. They will try to bring the 2 VCS in later.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	mm
75	1512		Fm 3C/3-4: Our aircraft also spotted 5 more indiv's fleeing south. Unit in pursuit at this time. Spotted them at 820420.	Bde S2, S	mm
76	1528		Fm 3C/3-4: The dink spotted at 825431 was		mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		Vietnam B3754431	0001	14 Aug 67	2400 14 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			moving north toward Team Hocker loc. Located Team Hocker to watch out for him.		mm
77	1538		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> at 837407 found a machine gun mount. They will bring it in w/them.	Bde S2, S	mm
78	1540		Fm Co C 1st Plt's Alpha team & C element <sup>at</sup> night loc 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
79	1548		Fm Bn CO: <del>2C/2-34</del> is about 500 meters fm the AC they were assigned to. They had neg results. Bn CO said send the tracks w/maint. prob. back and let Recon cont. searches last 500 meters.	CO 2-35, Arty	mm
80	1550		Fm S2: Told Sgt Rick <sup>was</sup> to get our LTa on POW. He said at Bde around 0900, also laid out interpreter. Stated to have PSYOPS team on standby.	Bde S2, S	F
81	1555		Fm Mo Duc: The people in Quang Ngai have the overlay Bn CO wanted. If he wants them now	CO 2-35	mm

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 14 Aug 67 2400 11 Aug 67		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			he can get them at the Tro Po pad.		
82	1600		Fm Co C '1C (-) and LRP have closed LZ Charlie Bde TOC, Arty 699562.		mm
83	1602		Fm Mo Duc: Have Bn CO come up on Quang Nhi push and they will coor with him when he comes to Quang Nhi at 1800H.	CO 2-35	mm
84	1609		Fm Co A: AJAX for Co A is 88.	S	mm
85	1610		Fm Co B: AJAX 1 for 1B, 2B, 3B is 108.		
86	1646		Fm Bde: 776440 will be a popular forces ambush S, Commo, Q B	CO 2-35, Arty	CO
87	1647		Fm Mo Duc (Advisor) Wants to know is there are any US types in ARVN AO. Affirm— A/2-35 nite logger at LZ Dragon.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
88	1647		Fm B/2-35: closed LZ LIZ.		
89	1706		Fm Mo Duc Advisor: Wants to know what time special team will be picked up at his loc Mo Duc advisor said if they were to be picked	S	mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT
		up they would call us back. We were informed of this this morning. At present time we have no ships available.		
90	1730	Fm A/2-35: BS802509 PZ loc AGL 6 num of ships 5 PZ 1735 LZ 1741, PZ 1747 LZ 1753, PZ 1758 LZ 1806 PZ clear.	Bde TOC,	arty ak
91	1800	Fm 3-4 Cav: Presently loc at 818435.	Bde TOC	ak
92	1806	Fm Grid & loc of three enemy killed today by 2C/2-34 <sup>th</sup> element today 833428.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	1;
93	1816	Fm S3: Door gunner on command and control ship spotted a dink running w/weapon at 772507. Couldn't get command & control turned around in time to engage.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	lg
94	1835	3rd Bde Avn At 775525 saw indiv with weapon. Asked permission to fire upon him. Action Gave permission to fire upon enemy + keep us informed.	Bde S2, S	lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS 154411001	FROM 14 Aug 67	TO 24 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
95	1840	Fm 174th Heli. Co Picked up 19 and dropped off 8 EM.		lg
96	1900	Fm S2; Wrap up 14 Aug 67 Enemy killed 3 VCS: 3 US NBI: 1 <del>2/0 2/34</del> <sup>1/1-10</sup> Cav-2 Co A: 1 <del>C/2-34</del> -3 Co B-1		rjs rjs
		Wpns Capt:		
		1 Chicom SMG <del>C/2-34</del>		
		1 M1 Rifle Co C		
		Equip capt:		
		<del>C/2-34</del> 100 rds 7.62 linked		
		3 comp. sets web equip		
		1 VC gas mask		
		2 NVA Uniforms		
		2 NVA Blue Uni.		
		3 Chicom grenades		
		Misc. documents		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
			18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM 0001 14Aug67	TO 2400 14 Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Co C		
		10 BAR Mags.		
		720 rds 30 cal ammo		
		2 packs		
		Misc Med supplies		
		Co A		
		30 NVa flags		
		Propaganda Leaflets.		
97	1900	Fm S3. Finished w/handing out inform. with Co C & Co A. Going at this time to Quang Ngai can be loc by calling 4th Div's RVN Advisor		lg
98	1907	Fm Co C. Following are all of Co C's ambush loc for tonight. 2C Alpha 684536, 2C Bravo 687537, Recon 690539, 1C Alpha 686567, 1C Bravo 683563, 1B Charlie 683568.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR OF DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14Aug67	2400 14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
			1C Bravo 683563.		
99	1908		Fm <del>2C</del> / <sup>2</sup> 2-34 <sup>2</sup> At night loc of 834435	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
100	1910		Fm Co C:3C has closed LZ Charlie 699562	Arty	mm
101	1917		Fm Co A: Now at <del>PP</del> <sup>111</sup> <del>802509</del> <sup>810-2</sup> . They are ready	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
			to be picked up now.		
102	1918		Fm LT Putnam; <del>2C</del> / <sup>2</sup> 2-34 <sup>2</sup> still searching area.	arty	mm
			Are finding holes w/neg results. As soon as he finishes mission return to night loc.		
103	1927		Fm 3-4 Cav's 3rd Plt have closed LZ LIZ	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
104	1930		Fm 3C/3-4: Asked why his man that was guarding VCS was sent into Montezuma. He doesn't think that his man has to go in with the VCS.		lg
			ans. One guard is to go with him. Tell us & we will send.		
105	1930		Fm <del>2C</del> / <sup>2</sup> 2-34 <sup>2</sup> Has two tracks where command and control ship landed. One of the tracks is off of the tank. Gun ships are shooting close to	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 20 OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001

14Aug67

2400

14Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
---------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

them but not that close (500 meters) east to west.

106 1930

Fm Commo 1 Co B's VCS is being taken to 6 gun 3 where a hook will come in and pick him up.

Bde TOC,  
Commo

mm

Commo called S4 and told them 1VCS will be in at the Southeast resupply pad.

107 1935

Fm Bn S3: On way to 2C/2-34 to give tomorrow's plans.

mm

108 1938

Fm 3rd Bde Avn: At Bs738585 was refused permission to fire. 738585 was wrong grid the right one was 738555. Check if there any Avn positions in the area before firing. 3rd Bde Avn's ship spotted man with web gear and believe there is more in area. The man was wearing KAK.

Bde TOC

lg

109 1952

Fm Commo: Inform Bn S3 if he can pick up Chaplain at Co C's loc.

mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
		ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM	TO	
		S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	14Aug67	2400 14Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
110	2000		Fm TOC: Sitrep fm all units n/c commo w/all		Bde TOC		lg
111	2005		Fm <sup>Co C</sup> Co C/1-35 2nd Plt loc fm P.O. 815403				CO
112	2006		Fm Bn S3: <sup>2C</sup> 2-34 mission for tomorrow has been				lg
			ch & will give info when get back. Co C will				
			have two ambush elements tonight.				
113	2015		Fm 174th Heli. 0600 request command and control		CO 2-35, S		lg
			ship for tomorrow to come to LIZ.				
114	2015		Fm Bde <sup>3/4</sup> : Do you expect down track to be up		Bde TOC		p
			to night loc -- Yes. 2. Time -- 60 minutes				
			num. tanks there. 3. 1 w/light.				
115	2015		Fm <sup>2C</sup> 2-34: Sent more tanks to help and guard		CO 2-35, S,		lg
			the down tank <sup>via</sup> 60 to 90 min to night loc.				
			Seven tanks at this time at broken down tanks				
			loc.				
116	2017		Fm Bn S3: Heading back to LIZ at this time.				lg
117	2045		Fm TOC Informed them (S4) that the 5,000 lbs.		S		CO
			of demo we have ordered will be standing by on				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VICTNAM BS75443N	0001	11 Aug 67	2400
				11 Aug 67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			resupply ad. CPT Matthews has been notified of this and will have our birds when we need them.		
118	2050		Fm Bde J719453 at 360' at 0135H will have a CP and at loc 729428 we possibly might have a CP.		CO
			360' between 2400 and 0530.		
119	2053		Fm Co C: Their 1C & 2C plus CR with 2C is leaving for ambush at this time.		Ede TOC, Arty 1g
120	2056		Fm TOC: Sitrep fm all elements n/c commo w/all		Bde TOC 1g
121	2107		To 174th Heli. AJAX 107 for GA at 0615 on 15 Aug. 2 navy spotters will accompany Co B		CO 2-55, S CO
122	2120		Fm Bde TOC: Req. number of people to attend the Marine air conference which will be held on 17th Aug and 24th Aug. This conference will be held to inform Bn's of Marine air capabilities and availabilities to Bn. Like to have at least one going on both occasions.		3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 23 OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001

14 Aug 67 2400

14 Aug 67

ITEM NO

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI

123	2125	Fm <sup>2C/2-34</sup> 2C/2-34: The progress on the down track is about 30 to 60 minutes to be ready to move.	Arty	lg
124	2130	Fm Recon said there was a big fire fight going on at grid 800500. Recon said that they can't see a thing but he said that <sup>but</sup> <del>he</del> could see the entire gun firing.	Bde TOC, S Arty	lg
125	2132	Fm Recon! Said that <sup>but</sup> <del>SDE</del> saw the <sup>cross</sup> <del>transverse</del> where firing was coming fm two directions. The firing has stopped 3 to 5 minutes ago. Bn S3 said if it <sup>starts</sup> <del>states</del> again SDE can fire on it and maybe Arty.	Bde TOC, CO Arty	lg
126	2135	Fm Bn S3! Going to fire marking round at 8050 to make sure <sup>but</sup> <del>SDE</del> has right loc. If it is right loc fire Arty.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	lg
127	2155	Fm R <sub>e</sub> con <sup>but</sup> <del>SDE</del> observed the marking round and said it was short 500 meters and observing on a 240'.	Arty	lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 24 OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf VIETNAM BS754431 0001 11Aug67 2400 11Aug67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
128		2155	Fm TOC <sup>base</sup> Have <del>Report</del> come up on Fox - 2		lg
129	2155		Fm 174th Heli. ch radios on command and control ship. The 639 ship will be 872 air craft tomorrow.	Commo	lg
130	2200		Fm TOC! Sitrep fm all elements n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	lg
131	2200		Fm S3 Air: Fm meeting held at Quang Ngai. Two overlays were prepared. They are attached.		p
132	2220		Fm Bn S3 Air. Requested first light recon by team on way to our loc of 8050. Ans. Yes we'll lay it on.	S	p
133	2223		Fm Bn S4. Now on our freq. in case of emer.		dpw
134	2232		Fm Co C 2nd flt Bravo is in it's ambush loc 687537.		
135	2235		Fm Mo Duo' Popular forces loc that concern us 747518, 705510, 765485, 769471, 769469.	Arty	dpw
136	2241		Fm Co C: GR ambush loc 690539, 2C Alpha 684536 2C Bravo 687537.	Bde TOC, Arty	3pw

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 25	no. of page
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Aug 67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INCL.
	IN	OUT			
137	2250		Fm <del>2C/2-34</del> 56 closed night loc w/Recon 834435	Bde TOC, Actv	co
138	2258		Fm Co C: All Co C units have closed at proposed loc.	Bde TOC, Actv	drw
139		2259	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	drw
140		2359	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	
			OFNS summary 14 August 1967		
			C/2-34 <sup>+</sup> am (-) loc spider holes vic B.S. 833428		
			in which they killed (3) VC. Two wags were capt. as ele. of the battalion cont. village search missions throughout the AO.		
			Casualties		
			Enemy KIA POW VCS Hoi Chanh		
			Today 3 0 3 0		
			Cumulative 1,145 329 2,301 2		
			Friendly KIA WIA MIA NBI NBD DOW		
			Today 0 0 0 1 0 0		
			Cumulative 58 291 5 48 1 5		
141	2000		Fm TOC received two overlays of RD areas in the Dec Area. Overlays attached?		
			3 Incl as <sup>4</sup>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

BEN G. CROSBY, MAJ, Infantry

*B. Crosby*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS 754231	FROM 115Aug67	TO 2400 115Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0020	Fm Bde TOC Tracer fire to the north of 2/34 loc. Req. that <del>2/34</del> H & I's be stopped for 10-20 min. to determine where fire is coming from. Fire reported by an aerial observer. C/2=34 decided to stop H&I for 30 min.		dpw
2	0025	Fm TOC You will be contacted by a ship above you. Fire a trip flare or a parachute flare to indentify your loc. <del>2/34</del> has already done this. Artillery will be firing 1,000 - 1,500 meters north of <del>2/34</del> 's loc.		dpw
3	0059	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c change commo w/all units	Bde TOC	dpw
4	0115	Fm TOC Lt Putnam called Co B to have H&I fire increase to double amount.	Arty	dpw
5	0245	Fm NET Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	mm
6	0345	Fm NET Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	mm
7	0445	Fm NET Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Bde TOC	mm
8	0550	Fm Co A A, 2A, 3A, & CP moving on LZ Dragon	Arty	p

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 2 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

CONFIDENTIAL FROM TO

0001 15Aug67 2400 15Aug67

ITEM NO TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INT

at this time. 729528

9 0605 Fm 174th Heli. A/C 640 will take over for the 3 p  
down ship for lift.

10 0610 Fm Lt Futnam Co B combat assault PZ LIZ LZ Bde TOC, S, p  
772535 1st lift PZ 0620 LZ 0635, 2nd lift PZ Arty  
0640 LZ 0650, 3rd lift PZ 0655 LZ 0700. LZ  
cold

11 0653 Fm Bn CO 3d Bde AVN A/C Aloha is working the 3, Arty p  
area to the south where some people are moving  
out of the area.

12 0712 Fm 3d Bde AVN A/C has 3 ene. w/weapons in a Bde S2, Bde jb  
trench line northwest side of hill 772535 TOC, S, Arty  
engaging at this time.

13 0718 Fm Co A moving an element over to where 3rd S, Arty jb  
Bde AVN spotted the enemy.

14 0720 Fm TOC Request two gun ships because 3d Bde Bde TOC, S, jb  
AVN A/C spotted 3 ene. w/wpns. Bde trying to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS74431	FROM 15Aug67 2400	TO 15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
			get the gun ships that just lifted CA		
15	0727		Fm Bde Said that he's trying to get a couple of gun ships fm another CA that's going in today	S	lg
16	0730		Fm 3d Bde AVN Gunships came on station at 0728 & 3d Bde AVN A/C told him to go make CA he was scheduled for he didn't think he would need him.	Bde TOC, S	jb
17	0735		Fm Co C All ambushes had neg results on their night mission.	Bde TOC, CO	lg
18	0741		Fm Co A Says trench line is pretty good size & has bunkers in it. They are checking them out at this time. Also checking out bunker where 3d Bde AVN A/C had 3 indiv w/wps spotted he said they didn't see the 3 indiv get out of area, he figures they are in one of the holes.	Bde S2, S	jb
19	0743		Fm Co C All ambush elements closed Co C's night loc 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.: 4 OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

FROM 15Aug67

TO 2100

15Aug67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0743		Fm Co A Co elements checking out holes at following loc. 1A 765535, SA 761534, 3C & CP 765529.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
21	0748		Fm Co B Co elements are at following loc 1B 776538, 2B & CP 776536, 3B 774535. 2B & 3B both found tunnels at this loc. Need at least 1,000 lbs of demo & engr. 0800H aircraft req. fm Bde to go to 2/35 rear resupply pd and pick up demo and then stop by LZ LIZ & pick up engr.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
22	0750		Fm Co B Tunnel 100 meters long (8 rooms) found spoiled food and documents. Still checking it out. Loc is 776536.	Bde S2, Bde	mm
23	0800		Fm Co C The 3C element is leaving night loc at this time 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
24	0808		Fm 3C/3-4 Cav Departing night loc at this time LZ LIZ 755432.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
25	0810		Fm 1/ 35 Inf Reported 6 US WLA (3 litter and 3		lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		ambulatory) at 908221. Resulting fm 2 booby traps.			
26	0811	Fm 3d Bde avn A/C At the southeast corner of clumps of trees says person may be in bunker behind clump of trees. Co B has element moving to that loc 782534.		3de S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty	jb
27	0815	Fm S3 Air Following are air strikes <sup>requested</sup> 685511, 790503, 802471, 813452, 727475, 790489, 778514, 788449.		Bde S3, S	p
28	0815	Fm Bde Was the TOT landing west, southwest or northwest of C/2-34 around 2200 14 Aug. TOT was landing northwest of C/2-34 loc 834435		Bde TOC	lg
29	0824	Fm Co C 2A found false floor in a bunker in trench line are checking out at this time, in last loc of 765535 found a fire w/some rice still cooking are checking out area.		Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty	jb
30	0840	Fm 1/35 Inf The first injury at BS908221 was			lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
VIETNAM BS754431

FROM 0901 15Aug67 TO 2400 15Aug67

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
---------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------	--------------	----------

caused by american type grenade. Said that point man moved down trail and tripped a trip wire sitting the booby trap off. The results are two US WIA's. The other booby trap was believed to be a 60mm mine. After the first 'booby trap was set off they started to check the area out for others. A man must have stepped on the 60mm mine and as a result 4 more US WIA's.

31	0855		Fm C/2-34 3C element is moving out at this time 834436. Bde wanted to know were they were going today. Ans. General area fm 820415	Bde TOC, arty Jb	
----	------	--	--	------------------	--

32	0900		Fm Bde S2 The PW (capt by C/2-34 on 11 Aug) was supposed to depart Chu Lai at 0600 this morning enroute to Bde IPW. PW did not arrive. CPT Blackburn called back to Chu Lai and was informed that PW is a stretcher case & was put	Bde S2, OO rjs	
----	------	--	--	----------------	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf				Vietnam, BS754431	0001	15Aug67	2400 15Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
			back in the hospital. There is a possibility of PW being available 16 Aug; however he is a stretcher case.				
33	0920		Fm Recon Said that swiftboats saw a big fire fight. Thought that it was coming fm Recon.		lg		
			It was not. SDE said there was a bigger wpn being fired than a 50 cal.				
34	0920		Fm 3rd Bde AVN Has 2 enemy spotted together on beach N of hill 780540 running. They went in a hole north of where another one was in clump of trees at 782534. They are running north.	S	jb		
35	0925		Fm Co B 1B at last loc 7: 6538 found hole at present time trying to get them out of hole.	3	jb		
36	0927		Fm C/2-34 2C/2-34 & Recon departing 834435 at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb		
37	0928		Fm 3rd Bde AVN Have one spotted in ditch with	Bde S2, Bde	jb		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. OF PAGES  
8 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 36th Inf

VIETNAM/BS74/B31

0001 15Aug67

2400

15Aug67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			

a wpn, engaging at this time. Man ran into bunker 20 & 3C/2-34 engaging at loc 773554.

TOC, S, Arty

38 0937

Fm 3C/3-4 Cav loc at 722428.

Bde TOC, Arty jfb

39 0942

Fm Co B Had 2 ene killed in loc 782534 in a

Bde TOC, S jfb

hole neg wpns. Only found black pajamas.

40

1020

Fm S2 Requested interpreter for this row going

Bde S2, S mm

out to Bravo Co.

41

1020

Fm Co A Still in same loc searching out village

Bde TOC, Arty jrs

CP & 3A loc at 765529, 1A loc at 765535, 2A

loc at 761534.

42

1035

Fm 3C/2-34 3C loc at 820442, 2C and Recon loc

Bde TOC, Arty jrs

at 825431.

43

1037

Fm Co B 1B loc at 782535, CP & 2E loc at 772532

Bde TOC, Arty jrs

3B loc at 774535.

44

1045

Fm Co A The 1A & 2A of Co A is loc at 766535

Bde TOC, Arty rg

3A & C are loc at 768529.

45

1053

Fm Co C 3C loc at 686534

Bde TOC, Arty jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 9 OF PAGES 26

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

FROM 15Aug67 TO 2400 15Aug67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1055		Fm 3C/3-4 Cav 3C loc at 721450/	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
47	1105		Fm Co A by 2A found tunnel 6 ft. high, 3 ft wide. We've gone about 40 meters into it.  Found trap door that led to another tunnel running north-south. Only found one old M-14 mag. still searching loc 763534.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	jrs
48	1109		Fm 3C/3-4 Found 2 spools of barb wire at 722451. Reply: Instruct 3C/2-4 to put barb wire on track and bring in to LIZ.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	rg
49	1125		Fm S3 air Air strike on area where men went into bunker(77354) started 1110 finished 1125  Bunkers destroyed Arty L&O indicates that on all runs he made he received fire.	CO 2-35	
50	1125		Fm Co 775554 loc of which <sup>the</sup> may be dud bomb fm air strike.	S	jrs
51	1127		Fm Co C 3C loc 637537 he will be going and check this area out for an ambush	Arty	jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		CONFIDENTIAL ACTNA B37543	FROM	TO	
		0001	15Aug67	2400	15Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			loc eat night meal and then move out to ambush loc. There will be 3 ambushes tonight.		
52	1133		Fm Co A At 768529 3A found a tunnel 100 meters long 3 feet high neg results.	Bde S2, Bde	jrs
53	1145		Fm command and control ship Delivered flash lights to Co A at 768529 & Co B at 772532.	S	jrs
54	1150		Fm Bde S3air At loc 672327 there are several dead animals. We would like to take veterinarian whom we have standing by, to that loc to find out what killed these animals could Co 3C go to that loc to secure a LZ? <i>NO</i>	CO 2-35, S Co C	
55	1150		Fm 2C/2-34 Southern part of AO 825433 am finding a lot of holes as we go in/neg results. Will give you a call when we leave area, and tell you how many we destroyed and the size.	S	jrs
56	1152		Fm Co A In this tunnel we (763534) found seems to be a big complex. My 2A can hear	Bde S2, Bde	jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			11	26	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		Vietnam BS754431 (CO)	15 Aug 67	2400 15 Aug 67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			some dinks in there. They have found a French light machine gun w/double trigger. Feed fm the top. MG has bipod and 7 full mag. SN D37167.		
57	1155		Fm Co C. CO C Co states the 12-18 dead animals were dead for 2-3 days when they got there (672527) 1 week ago. The animals were killed by gunshots. Bde asst. S3 states will not send TFO Vet. out there.	Bde S3, CO 2-35, S, Co C	
58	1155		Fm 2C/2-34 Recon is loc at 825434, 3C is loc at 820442, 2C is loc at 825431.	Arty	jrs
59	1220		Fm 2C/3-34 Change in call sign and freq. eff. upon receiving. With word RAG and call sign is Stingray. command freq is 35.80	S	rg
60	1225		Fm Co A Need 1.000 lbs. of demo, blasting caps and time fuse. 2A 763468 3A 768471 1/2 at one loc and 1/2 at the other.	Bde S3, S4	jrs
61	1230		Fm Co A The hole 2A/2-35 at loc 763534 has 2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR WITH SIGNATURE

2d

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		Vietnam 37563	FROM 15 Aug 67 2100	TO 15 Aug 67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			levels. when 2A/2-35 goes in to the bottom hole they recieved enemy fire. The Bottom level is estimated large enough to hold a platoon. JOPS team enroute.		
62	1236		Fm Command & control ship. The interpreter & the speaker teams and the POW will be going to Co A's loc 768529 and not Co B's loc 772537.	S	jrs
63	1245		Fm Co B 2B & CP loc at 770531	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
64	1307		Fm Bn CO. Bn CO inroute to Co A loc of 768529 at this time.		jrs
65	1315		Fm 3C/3-4 loc at 723452	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
66	1316		Fm 2C/2-34, 3C/2-34 loc at 820442. 2C & Recon log at 825433.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
67	1318		Fm Co A 3A loc at 764532, 1A, 2A, & CP loc at 764535.	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
68	1320		Fm Co C 3C is at loc 677530	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
69	1331		Fm Bn S3 Need 2 telephones check phones &	S4	jrs

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

13 2  
34  
0  
1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf			FROM	TO	
			0001 15Aug67	2400 15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
			make sure they work, 2 donut rolls of wire & 4 engr. to help on the tunnel.		
70	1406		Fm Bn 3 & S4 couldn't find donut roll of commo wire. Lt Putnam told them to keep looking	S	ak
			S3 instructed commo at L4 LIZ to maintain at least 4 rolls at all times		
71	1423		Fm 3B loc at 770536.	Arty	ak
72	1425		Fm 3-4 Cav 3C is loc at 729447.	Arty	ak
73	1427		Fm 2C/2-34 Recon & 2C/2-34 loc at 825435, 3C/2-34 loc at 821442.	Arty	ak
74	1447		Fm 3C/3-4 Cav At 728448 3C/3-4 Cav picked up 6 VCS. They tried to evade (they have 4 bicycles) one has ARVN uniform & ID card, rest have PAVN shoes, rice bags & no ID's. at 722440 6 more in bushes wearing blue shirts. 3C/3-4 in pursuit & instructed to bring in the 4 bicycles per Bde order.	Bde S2, Bde	ak

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

2/3  
NO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS 7504 31	FROM 15Aug67 2400	TO 15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1459		Fm 3-4 Cav at same loc (72344E) 3C/3-4 Cav picked up one more VCS. Man had bicycle and 12 cartons of non-fat dry milk. He tried to evade.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	ak
76	1505		Fm S3 Everything is same as when Bn CO left.	Bde TOC, Co A	mm
77	1510		Fm 3-4 Cav Have 31 more VCS neg details so far loc 712431 Recon was hiding & surprised them	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty	ak
78	1510		Fm A2-35 3d still receives fire fm tunnel at loc 764532 whenever they tried to enter it.	S	ak
79	1524		Fm A/2-35 Req. 3 cases CS gas masks at Co A loc at 766535.	S, S4	ak
80	1530		Fm 2C/34 Recon found trap door tunnel at 823439 neg findings so far.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty	ak
81	1538		Fm Co A Bde CO is now airborne again after looking over situation at Co A loc (766535) Bde CO landed at approx. 1330H.		rg
82	1543		Fm Bn S3 Lift A/2-35 to LZ Dragon after B/2-35 LZ just north of tunnel (766535)	Bde S3, Bde	ak

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

2/3  
TE  
NO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			15	26	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	15Aug67	2400 15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT
	IN	OUT			
			AJAX -1 93		
83	1550		Fm 2C/2-34 Hole in which Recon found turned out, neg results (823439.)	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	ak
84	1553		Fm A2/35 Tunnel was 100 meters long. It has been destroyed (loc of tunnel 766535).	Bde TOC	ak
85	1555		Fm Lt Putnam Request a bird go to tunnel at 764535 to pick up PSYOPS team.	Bde TOC, S	mm
86	1555		Fm C/2-35 loc of 3C is fm 693530.	Arty	ak
87	1557		Fm B/2-35 112 is AJAX 1 for Co B	Bde TOC	ak
88	1610		Fm Arty Spotted 3 indiv 150 meters fm Arty saddle on a westerly direction.		CO
89	1615		Fm Bde Co B's 1st Lt loc fm 777544 received sniper fire fm east about 75 to 125 meters out. Request guns fm Bde.	Bde TOC, S	mm
90	1617		Fm Co B They told us to cancel gunships at this time.	Bde TOC, S	mm
91	1620		A/2-35 lift confirmed		lp

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VICTNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
		0001	15Aug67	2400	15Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
92	1625		Fm CO Co A Will have your element at your night loc be the RRF. His AJAX 1 is 28.	S, CO 2-35	mm
93	1625		Fm Co B CO 1B element received approx. 5 rds of sniper fire at 1615.	CO 2-35, S	
94	1628		Fm 2C/2-34 Now changing <del>call signal fm</del>	S, Arty	mm
95	1635		Fm A/2-35 Have now secured Co B's PZ. B/2-35 now moving toward PZ.		
96	1635		Fm Lt Putnam Lift has been <del>confirmed for</del> <sup>confirmed for</sup> 1800H		mm
97	1636		Fm A/2-35 B/2-35 heard 2 shots fired. They where fired by A/2-35 into a hole.		mm
98	1640		Fm 2C/2-34 They & Recon have comp. their mission & are enroute to their night logger at this time.		mm
99	1642		Fm Recon They say M.I. team are ready to be picked up. They have 4 women who have \$600 on them. They will take them along.	S	mm
100	1643		Fm TOC 3C loc remains the same.	Bde TOC	mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
			15Aug67	2400	15Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
101	1658		Fm Recon He said that the M.I. team & 4 women would come in w/them.	CO 2-35, S	mm
102	1700		Fm B/2-35 PZ fm 764536 ACL 6 num of ships 4 PZ 1707 LZ 1714, PZ 1721 LZ 1727, PZ 1732 LZ 1738, A/2-35 securing PZ for B/2-35 PZ 1744 LZ 1751, PZ 1758 LZ 1803.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
103	1702		Fm TOC PSYOPS team will be lifted out on last shorty on A/2-35 lift. This makes their AJAX 1 97.	Bde TOC, S	mm
104	1715		Fm Recon Man who Recon picked up earlier wearing a special uniform has papers saying he can be in this area. He was going to Duc Pho to see his mother who died.	CO 2-35, S	mm
105	1720		Fm C/2-34 This unit & Recon at night loc fm 827447.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
106	1740		Fm Co C following are ambushes for Co C: 3C Alpha 677529, 3C Bravo 671528, 3C Alpha	Bde TOC, Arty	mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001 15Aug67	2400	15Aug67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			685583, 1C Bravo 687576, 1C Charlie 688569		
			1C, 1C Bravo, 1C Charlie have departed at this time.		
107	1748		Fm CPT Matthews. He says the reason he gave us same A/C. freq was because he coor. w/commo on this. Bn S3 says we'll talk to Commo & find out why they are doing such a poor job on getting us a good freq.	Recon	mm
108	1753		Fm Recon Have closed LZ LIZ.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
109	1755		Fm 174th Heli. Lift birds drew fire from the east about 400 meters from PZ 770536. 174th Heli. called gunships to assist.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	ak
110	1800		Fm A/2-35 Tunnel was destroyed and indivs are still in it (presumably dead) The A/2-35 2nd Plt element blew the tunnel.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	mm
111	1800		Fm A/2-35 PZ 1805 LZ 1809 1 ship, PZ 1811 LZ 1813 1 ship (ship received 1 rd of fire 3 or 4	Bde TOC,	ak

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		Vietnam	FROM	TO	
			15 Aug 67	2400	15 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
			meters SE of PZ neg hit. Shark worked over area), PZ 1815 LZ 1817 1 ship, PZ 1819 LZ 1822 1 ship, PZ 1825 LZ 1828 4 ships., PZ 1830 LZ 1833, PZ1837 LZ 1839 lift comp.		
112	1800		Fm A/2-35 PZ 1830 LZ 1833, AF 1837 LZ 1839 lift complete/	Bde TOC	ak
113	1803		Ask CO B Co which plt. he would like to send on a separate CA tomorrow morning. Reply 3B element AJAX 1 - 27	Bde TOC, S	mm
114	1806		Fm Co A There were 3 ene. killed in tunnel Co A 2nd plt blew.	Bde S2, S	mm
115	1812		Fm Co C 1C element observed two indiv's as grid 20254. To 1C they looked as thou they were OP's because of the way they ( 2 indiv's ) were looking back. 1C element fired upon the two indiv's w/three 79 rounds & 40 - 50 rds. of M-60. Two indiv's were out of range		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VICTNAM BS75443	FROM 0001 15 Aug 67	TO 2400 15 Aug 67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			neg. kill.		
116	1815		Fm TOC Ask Bn CO if he would like to see the wpns plt tonight or tomorrow. Action will interview them tomorrow Bn CO said.	CO 2-35	lg
117	1820		Fm Commo Asked if he could have a ship to pick up 4 VC of Recon & two curries. One of 174th Heli. if possible. Would be picked up at Commo resupply pad.		lg
118	1820		Fm S2 Requested medca for 16 0900 Aug for 1-10 Cav, Lt Rutledge will fill in details at Bde TOC tonight. Message given to Lt Dickerson at Bde S5.	S	rjs
119	1835		Fm S2 Wrap up 15 Aug: Enr. killed 7 VCS 4 wpns captured Co B - 2 3/1-10 Cav 4 Co A.1 French LMG Co A - 3 SN D37167 w/6 mag Co C - 2 Co. G, 1 carbine	Bde S2, Bde S3, S, CO 2-35	rjs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			21	26	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		LOCATION VIETNAM BS752431	PERIOD COVERED FROM 15Aug67 2400	TO 15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
	IN	OUT			
120	1855		Fm Co C 3C element at 672525 waiting for dark- mess.	Bde TOC	lg
121	1855		Fm Bn CO Co C is the first stop then he will work back fm there delivering orders.		lg
122	1857		Fm LT Rutledge were PSYOPS team any help to Co A or Co B? Bn CO said neg. every time PSYOPS tried to talk the VC out PSYOPS got into fire fight. They also tried CS w/neg. results. They got a total of 3 enemy killed.		lg
123	1903		Fm C/2-34 (-) what day was it when CPT Greg got hit. It was on a ambush. It was when they found all the holes starting point 27 to 28 June.		lg
124	1935		Fm Co C 1C Bravo is a little over the line checked w/Bn CO on it now. The entire 1C element will be together at 1C Bravo element loc. Checking on 3C contact at the present.	CO 2-35, S	lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			22	26	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
			0001   15Aug67	2400   15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125	1940		Fm Co C Initial contact made at loc 672528 the western most ambush. Spotted 2 VC one w/wpn ( VC were chasing chickens) VC were killed and an M1 carbine was capt. The shots that were fired by 3C warned the main body of VC. 3C could see & hear 20 VC to the west.	Bde TOC, S, CO 2-35	
126	1945		Fm Co C 1C in ambush loc 687576. 3C in contact. 2 enemy killed & have 1 wpn. Est. 15-20 are to west (670528).	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	
127	1952		Fm Co C Spotted 2 killed ( have 1 wpn), then saw 15 more. 3C moved east, they are east of blue line at this time. Could use Spooky later for ordinance only. Using artillery at this time.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, Arty, S	
128	2000		Fm TOC All of the firing that was fired was out going. They are calling artillery at this time. Can take gun ships off stand by + Spooky.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			23	26	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431			
		FROM	TO		
		0001	15Aug67 2400	15Aug67	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI
129	2000		Fm Bde S2 VC Plt (35 men) at 720474 & 716472 wearing green uniforms. Purpose to attack Tui through mountains oval C/3	S, Arty.	
130	2000		Fm Bde S2 VC unit (16 men) at 775408 & 783404 Live w/people during day.	S, Arty	w1
131	2000		Fm Bde S2 VC unit (100 men) at loc 683415 & 683408, & 654416. Purpose to attack LZ LI3 fm now to election day. Eval C/3	CO 2-35, S, Arty	w2
132	2000		Fm Bde S2 The VC have sent a demo team to Duc Pho Dist. at loc 777446 & 771459 to plant mines on hwy. # 1.	S, Arty	w1
133	2001		Fm Bn CO Present loc is 78534 and am adjusting arty. in on the enemy loc. all fire outgoing. Going to pull Co C's 3rd Plt back to NS after he is finished w/arty.	3ds MC, CO 2-35, S, Arty.	jb
134	2025		Fm 174th Heli, Requested C/O at 0715 tomorrow to come out to LZ. 822 num. of ship.	S	13

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
52/3 2d bn 35th Inf			FROM	TO
ITEM NO			TIME IN	OUT
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
135	2025	Fm Co C 3C is moving north & east at this time	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
		will inform us when they are in position.		
136	2027	Fm Co C 1C is in ambush loc at 687576.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
137	2040	Fm Bn S3 Air Combat proofs will be at 727475	Bde S3, S	
		at 2230H on a 360' heading. 665529 at 0230H		
		on a 360' heading. Air strike mission will be		
		at 802503 at 0800H & 813452 at 1700H. All		
		combat proofs are clear.		
138	2041	Fm TOC The C Co 1st plt is out of our AO.	Bde TOC	
		COL Tiller has already contacted Mo Duc Dist.		
		Hdc to get an AO extension for this operation.		
		Are waiting reply at this time.		
139	2044	Fm Bn CO Going into Co A about tomorrows plans.		
140	2045	Fm Mo Duc Advisor AO extension for element	Bde TOC, S	P
		1C who is in wrong loc. He stated he has it		
		coor. w/the adviser of the next northern area		
		of operations. we can be there and engage		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AND SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM (S75243)	15 Aug 67	2400	15 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			anything in immediate vic.		
141	2051		Fm Co C 3C is still moving will give us loc as soon as possible.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
142	2055		Fm Co C 3C is loc 681530 for night	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
143	2055		Fm TOC Sitrep fm all loc n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	lg
144	2102		Fm S2 Told CPT Blackburn to have POW ready for pick up at 0845 on 16 Aug. To be used by C/2-34 (-) element.		mm
145	2159		Fm Bn S3 wanted to know if he had monitored the contact with Co C's 15 dinks. Bn S3 wanted Co A to check his line to make sure his men are awake an alert.		jrs
146	2255		Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	jrs
147	2300		Fm TOC Notified all units of the changes in the new SOI.		
148			OPNS Summary 15 Aug		
Units cont. village & area search missions					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 1 no. of pages 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754331	0001	16 Aug 67	2100	16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1		0006	Fm TOC Made commo w/units on new freq. <sup>1st</sup> <del>and</del> & the FO change. <del>Call in the freq of this also.</del>	20/2-34, 30/2-4	trs
2		0055	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Ble TOC	trs
3		0155	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Ble TOC	trs
4	0200		Fm S4 All quiet.		0
5	0345		Fm all units Sitrep n/c		ak
6	0445		Fm all units Sitrep n/c		ak
7	0545		Fm all units Sitrep n/c		ak
8	0600		Fm C/2-35 36 moving out to area of contact last night 678534.	Ble TOC, Arty	ak
9	0650		Fm Co C 3C loc at 673528. In sweeping roads & trails outside of village.	Ble TOC, Arty	th
10	0700		Fm Co C 3d Bie AVN AZC is working with Co C at this time. The aircraft was just flying around up near Co C loc. & Co C gave aircraft a call to help him VR the area.		g
11	0715		Fm Arty INO Mo Duc advisor stated there are	Ble S2, S	rs
12	0835		FOOTS at loc 766511, 767510, 763501 & req/ artillery fire in area. Arty firing in area. Called Mo Duc advisor req, confirmation of message & Mo Duc advisor stated he initiated the message. He received info. in his counter part.		

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
INTERVALS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 2	no. of page: 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754331		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 16Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
12	0735		Fm Bde S3 Air Air strike at 0800 CL HO will be ground contact. <del>20/2-34 closed ground contact. Informed 20/2-34 to pick up on Air strike push. 2C 2/34 diverted as to 798514.</del>	S, 2C/2-34	rjs
13	0737		Fm CO C Co Still working w/3rd Bde AVN 662529(3C element). 1C element is heading back to night loc. 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
14	0740		Fm S3 Air B Co 3d Plt RE 0746 LZ 0759 LZ cold loc 775552. Co B PZ 0807, 0826 LZ 0819 0832 LZ cold. Loc 763562. Co A PZ 0836, 0859, LZ 0949, 0858, 0903 LZ cold loc 769531 Complete element without Wns Plt.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	p
15	0753		Fm C/2-34 Diverted air strike to coord 798514.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	sp
16	0755		Fm 2nd Coy SP at this time departing night loc at this time 755431.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
17	0800		Fm S3 Air Airstrikes & CP's for 17 Aug 67 766514 AS 0830, 764443 CP, 767510 AS 1030, 820430 CP, 763504 AS 1330, 729470 CP, 778529 AS 1630.	Bde TOC, S	
18	0803		Fm Bn C9 A little north and west of 3d Plt's last loc 653528. 3d Bde AVN spotted 3 indiv's	Bde S2, Bde TOC	1b

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 4 no. of pages 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754331

0001 16 Aug 67

2400 16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			3d Bde AVN A/C spotted the 3 indiv's <del>in</del> over the rock 3d Bde AVN spotted has <del>it</del> under it & they (3C) are checking it out at this time. loc is 653528.		
25	0845		Fm C/3-4 Cav (-) located at 771461 & ready for Medcap operation.	Bde TOC, Acty	jb
26	0855		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav (-) In position for medcap at this time. 771465 (center of mess) Bde informed us that medcap team will depart Montana at 0930.	Bde TOC, Acty	jb
27	0858		Fm 3C/2-31 <del>(2)</del> 20 & team departed night loc at this time (0271447).	Bde TOC, Acty	jb
28	0905		Fm Bn CO 1. Let's hold on to POW & intercept for other mission & send interpreter to G Co. with C/G.	CO 2-35, S	
29	0916		Fm Co C Have one enemy killed out of hole at this time. 2 PW's of which 1 is wounded. DUSTOFF requested for 1 PW wounded loc 653528	Bde S2, Bde TOC	
30	0915		Fm Co C (-) request DUSTOFF for 1 VC w/shrapnell wounds all over. DUSTOFF req. at 1915 DUSTOFF completed at 0945.		jb
31	0943		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav <del>(2)</del> Medcap team arrived at 3C loc at 0943H at 771461.	Bde TOC	rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 5  
no. of page: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754331	0001	16 Aug 67	2100	16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	1000		Pn Co A 1A loc at 765530. GP & 2A loc at 760535. 3A loc at 772537.	Bla TOG, Arty	tra
33	1005		Pn Co B 1B, 1C, & 2B loc at 766557. CP & 2B loc at 766557. 3B loc at 768554.	Bla TOG, Arty	tra
34	1008		Pn C/2-34 We received fire in VC area. Looked like a carbine. The fire came from the westnorth west. (Loc 803463) In pursuit at this time.	Bla S2, Bla TOG, CO 2-35, S, Arty	tra
35	1015		Pn Co C CP, 2C, 3C loc at 653528. 1C & 4C at night loc 699562.	Bla TOG, Arty	tra
36	1015		Pn S3 Air 1. Canceled lift of Co C. Weapons & company scheduled for the afternoon. 2. Put lift on for Co B on PZ to IZ, IIZ at 1715. AJAX 1 107 confirmation to follow.	Bla S3, S, S4	p
37	1021		Pn Bn 3 The lift for Co C will not be made but make arrangements for Co B. This is because of Co C's contact.	S, Bla S3 Air, 174th Heli ops	tra
38	1026		Pn Bn S3 Want to pick Co C CO to show him some holes they have spotted in the air around their loc via 653528.	Co C	tra
39	1043		Pn C/2-34 (-) 2C inquired as to status of Interpreter & POW. Reply: Bn CO states leave the 3rd Plt & Sod. of Recon on the	CO 2-35, S	tra

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-316 & FM 101-5)

page no. 6 no. of page: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754331

0001 16 Aug 67

2400 16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			beach & pull maint. until the interpreter & POW arrive there at 827447.		
40		1045	Fm TOC Request PSYOPS team for Co C to get 40 captives out of a hole at 653528. Action: Requested team at IPW now. G/C	S. Co C	drw
41	1048		Fm C/1-10 (-) Medcap mission complete req. ship to extract this team fm 3C/1-10 Cav at 771461.	Bia TOC	drw
42		1048	Fm Bn S3 The hole that the interpreter & the POW found looks good; the hole is in the vic of 653528.	Bia S2, S	dra
43	1053		Fm Co C Bn S3 Bia 4th birds have been rec'd fm Co C at 1053H.	Bia TOC	dra
44		1055	Fm S3 Air Requested Commo to ch our air ground net. He will call back.	S. 174th Heli	p
45	1057		Bn Commo Request permission to enter net; permission granted.		dra
46		1108	Bn TOC Requested ETA on the bird to pick up the medcap at 3C/1-10's loc (771461). Bia TOC states (Bia S3 Air says) the bird will be the same bird that is taking med. resupply to Co C's loc (653528) but has neg. ETA yet.	Bia TOC, S	rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 7 no. of page 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS75A331		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 67	2400	16 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
47	1110		Fm Co C PSYOPS team arrived at our loc at 1110H at BS653528.				
48		1110	Fm Bie S2 CPT Blackburn (Bie S2) stated that Mo Duc Dist. had ambushes in loc of arty TOT this morning (766514, 767510, 763504) 100 VC reported by Mo Duc advisor. Popular forces have checked area & found 7 enemy killed as a result of arty.	S. Arty			
49	1117		Fm C/2-34 (-) The VC they saw was wearing black pajama's & looked lik he had a carbine. We have the area (803453) surrounded Recon is at this loc. halving search holes.	Bie S2, S			
50	1127		Fm Co B 1B is loc at 772546. GP & 2B is loc at 768555. 3B is loc at 768554.	Bie TOC, Arty			
51	1139		Fm Command & control ship going to fuel up.				
52		1143	Fm Bn S3 The 2C/2-35 didn't find the cave that the POW knew about about the 3C/2-35 is looking at holes that Bn S3 spotted in the air.	S			
53		1150	Fm Mo Duc Advisor Popular forces found 7 enemy that had been killed by our arty. at loc 762503 & loc 763510. It appears to Mo Duc Advisor that they had been dragged to				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

9  
4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 8  
no. of page: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754331

0001 16 Aug 67

2400 16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			that loc fm where arty. was fired.		
54			<p>FM C/2-34                      Spotted enemy at the southern part of AO (loc 907455). The hole looks good. When we come up with some thing we'll let you know. Hole in open with cover looks like it was swept over w/ broom. So far we have 2 VC killed. 1 still in hole.</p>	Bia S2, CO 2-35	ira
55	1202		<p>En Mo Duc Advisor. En CO talked to me this morning about an over lay of the AO. The same one we have. Mo Duc Advisor has this over lay at his loc, if En CO wants to pick it up.</p>	Mo TOC	ira
56		1200	<p>En C/2-34 (-) DUSTOFF req. for 1 vietnamese w/concussion DUSTOFF req. at 1200 completed at 1204.</p>		ira
57	1200		<p>En C/2-34 (-) Have found 2 wms. at 907455. Both wms are bolt action rifles firing 7.62 ammo. SN 12967 &amp; SN 139549. Also found 3 clips 7.62 ammo, (5) M26 grenades, (2) US pistol belts, (1) Ghcom grenades (1) French Gasmask, &amp; numerous documents.</p>	Bia S2, Bia TOC	ira
58	1244		<p>En Co C 3C (-) 2-35 found one M26 grenade bobby trap in trail loc area of contact vic</p>	Bia S2, Bia TOC	ira

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 9 no. of page: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf VIETNAM BS754331 0009 16Aug67 2400 16Aug67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			653528. Grenade was destroyed in place.		
59	1245		Fm TOG The bird did not pick up the medcap at 3C/1-18. <del>Cap. [unclear]</del> another to pick up the medcap also some documents at G/2-34 Arm (-) loc 807455 & bring in to Bde S2 for readout.	Bde S2, S	rg
60	1250		Fm G/2-34 (-) Want to know the status of the interporter & the POW that were supposed to come to my loc.	Bde S2, S	ira
61	1300		Fm Co B. 2B & GP. loc 721 557.	Bde TOG, Arty	ira
62	1305		Fm Bde S2 Mess. fm Bde S2. The PW that G2/34 capt. this morning has punctured ears & cannot talk. Informed G/2-34 of this & also to insure that documents that were found in hole are properly tagged prior to evacuation.	S.	ira
63	1305		Fm Co C. The POW lead 2G to 2 large caves neg findings looks like there were people in the caves last night. Still checking holes out at this time at loc 653528.	Bde S2, S	ira
64	1310		Fm Co A 3A is loc at 772534.	Bde TOG, Arty	rg
65	1315		Fm TOG Effective immediately the new 2-35 air ground freq. is 1689. [unclear]	S, Co's I, B, C, & Bde.	ira

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5) page no. 10 no. of page: 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf LOCATION: VIETNAM BS754331 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 16 Aug 67 TO 2100 16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
66		1320	Fm TOG The C/C in route to your loc (653528) to pick up interpreter. Bn S2, & PSYOPS team. Then go to IPW to pick up ROW to take to C/2-34 (-) loc B27AA7.	Bn S2, S, Co C	ja
67	1330		Fm Co B 1B 776542 found 8 rds. of .15, & hypodermic needle in hole w/trap door.	Bn S2, Bn TOG	ja
68		1350	Fm TOG 1/95 2C/1-35 Spotted some people at 816395 heading north. They were confirmed as friendly. They are in training and going out on a patrol.	S	na
69	1353		Fm C/2-34 (-) Document have been picked up at this time. Ship in route to pick up madcap at 1-10 Cav loc. Madcap picked up at 1355.		ja
70	1355		Fm S2 Have dropped off PW Co. Co. C at IPW & PSYOPS team & have dropped off interpreter at C/2-34 (-) w/ROW.	S	na
71	1400		Fm Co A requests 750 lbs. demo, 1 roll time fuse & 50 blasting caps at 1A/2-35 loc at 765530 & 750 lbs demo, 1 roll time fuse & 50 blasting caps at A/2-35 (-) loc 760535.	Bn S3, Bn TOG	ja
72	1400		Fm Mo Duc Advisor 2/A Advisor CO has been hit by VC grenade he's in pretty bad shape.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 11 no. of page: 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754331

0001 16Aug67

2400 16Aug67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			loc 721622 digging VC out of hole. Going to 25th Med at Montersas. <del>He also says</del> doesn't want him to go to Quang Nam.		
73	1430		Fm Co A 1A has found 2 tunnels 1 is 55 meters long & 1 is 200 meters long. In the 200 meter tunnel 1A has found 200 lbs. of rice & 1 old decayed body of man. 1A cannot determine how man died or how long he was dead as his body is badly decayed. 1A found these 2 tunnels at 765530. 21/2-35 at 760535 has found 1 tunnel 30 meters long w/10 rooms inside, 5 on each side. Each room is big enough to sleep 2-4 men each. This tunnel has footprints in it & 2 rds. of 30 cal carbine ammo was found in it.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	rg
74	1435		Fm C/2-35 (-) 3C, CP & IRP departing to go back to night loc at 699562.	Arty	rg
75	1500		Fm A/2-35 Request 2,000 lbs of demo & blasting caps & time fuse. Could use 4,000 lbs. if available at 760535.	SL	ak
76	1500		Fm Bde S2 Doc. taken in enemy killed by 3/C 15 Aug 2000H BS672530: VC guerilla roster for Huoc Thuan Hamlet, Huoc Duc Hamlet.	CO 2-35, S, Co C	ria

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 12 no. of page 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754331

0001 16 Aug 67

2400 -16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Rhuoc Hoa Hamlet Roster updated. Propaganda decision papers by hamlet chief to admit Nguyen Dor to communist Party - 1966 regulations of Communist Party. Young Men's Association Roster (same hamlets as above) updated. Report of VC Guerilla meeting - updated (Hamlets listed above) draft copy of a VC play. VC meeting notes. Hamlet & guerilla roster U/I unit. war situation report - mostly reports of KIA's. WIA's (VC report of BS casualties) & helicopters shot down, Youth Association Regulations.		
77		1505	At Bie 32 Doc. taken in tunnel by Co A 1A 1400 Aug 67 loc 783507. Names of indiv's who donate rice to VC, activity report VC womens Association dtd Jan-Oct 67, VC meeting notes, 1965, VC propaganda and lessons, activity report for Duc Phong village ref. friendly activity, propaganda paper VC Womens association, finance records Phuoc Vinh Hamlet battle losses against US etc, W/I unit, VC population lesson book, VC roster Mar 63 W/I VC Communist Party lessons		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 13 no. of page: 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS75A331

0001 16 Aug 67

2400 16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			& disciplinary lessons		
78		1505	<p>Fm Bie S2 Doc found by 8 Aug contact area by R. con Flt. Mission papers for M4 Duc Dist. Promotion papers Quang Nam Prov. Hqs dtd 28 May 67, incomplete commendation papers 1964, promotion papers dtd 1965 for Cong Doan &amp; (U/I), commendation papers dtd 1965 Thoa Dung 200 (U/I), passport 16-31 Apr. intro. papers U/I unit, names &amp; equip. roster U/I unit, supply receipt unit H-40 U/I names &amp; equip of a 2d Flt U/I unit, names of &amp; equip. of B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4 U/I unit Commendation papers for C-19 (IE Co) in Quang Nam Prov. Hqs dtd Dec 66-Jan 67 diagram of H/I area, request to join communist party signed by Nguyen Son Headcount roster VC mess hall, expenditure list Oct, Nov, Dec (year unk) U/I unit.</p>	CO 2-35, S, Recon	ris
79		1505	<p>Fm Bie S2 Doc found by C/2 31 Jul 1125 Aug in hole where 3 enemy were killed BS33A28; commendation papers unit 708 dtd 6 Aug 65 U/I, intro. papers for Nguyen Ba Duang, Cadre of unit 517 (OB-97th Bn, 21st Regt, 1st Div)</p>	CO 2-35, S	ris

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 14 no. of page: 29

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 16 Aug 67

2400 16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			to Pho Quang, Pho Van, Pho An for mil. missions. <del>Paper issued on 13 Aug</del> (Paper issued on 13 Aug) indiv 1st Bn. Political Officer of 4th Co. 97th Bn		
80		1505	Fa Bie S2 Doc. capt. by C/2-34 16 1245 Aug 67 BS808455; School books, Propaganda papers Songs, Regulations of U/I unit w/picturesque drawings. Nothing of tactical value.	CO 2-35, S	
81		1507	Fa C/2-35 2C has picked up 1 POW mil. age male hiding in tunnel vic of this morning's contact at 653528.	Bie S2, Bie TOC	ok
82		1510	Fa 1-10 Coy 30 minutes	Bie TOC, Arty	ok
83		1515	Fa TOC Requested a blind Fa Bie to go to 2-35	Bie TOC, S2	ok
84		1515	Fa C/2-35 GP & 3C closed LZ Charlie at 699562 2E at 653528.	Bie TOC, Arty	ok
85		1515	Fa C/2-34 C/2-34 (-) is loc at 808455, 3C/2-34 is loc at 785503.	Bie TOC, Arty	ok
86		1522	Fa B/2-35 1B loc at 774549, GP & 2B loc at 772553, 3B loc 772554.	Bie TOC, Arty	ok
87		1540	Fa A/2-35 Wants to ch FZ to the LZ they went into this morning 768533. Reply: Affirm	Bie S3, S, Co A	ok
88		1542	Fa C2/34 (-) Found one M33 36 rifle & assorted mag. Rifle is in pretty bad shape loc 787510	Bie S2, Bie TOC, S, Arty	ok

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

073



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 15	no. of page: 20		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM NS754431		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	TO	
				HOUR	DATE		
				0600	16 Aug 67	2400	16 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI.		
	IN	OUT					
89	1505		Fm B/2-35 3B found & <del>was</del> (1) 500lb bomb No signs of tampering.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	ak		
90	1550		Fm 1/10 Cav Medcan arrived 0930 lifted out 1130. Results turned out pretty good 100-150 people.	S	ak		
91	1553		Fm G/2-34 (-) Working back toward night loggers Arty		ak		
92	1603		Fm G/2-35 2C the ECM is a KIA 2C threat	Bde TOC, S	ak		
93		1609	Fm S3 Have element go to 798513 & check out air strike area. There were 2 secondary explosions 30/2-34 is going to check it out.	CO 2-35, S	ak		
94		1610	Fm S3 Air strike at 798513 had a large secondary explosion. Would like to send one of our near elements to go in & check it out.	G/2-34			
95		1615	Fm S2 Requested ship to pick up ECM at 20/2-34's loc Sgt Richman said O.K. 2C to been interpreter at their loc.	20/2-34			
96	1621		Fm G/2-35 2a reports one more KIA in same hole as first one. No weapons, ammo, or equip. loc. 653528. Killed by grenades that were thrown in a hole.	Bde TOC, S	ak		
97	1622		Fm G/2-34 Wants permission to log in loc of air strike 798513. Permission granted	CO 2-35, S, Comco	ak		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 16	no. of pages 27
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE 0001 16 Aug 67	HOUR DATE 2400 16 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			by Bn CO.		
98	1625		Bn B/2-35 2B received 5-6 (772584) rda. small area fire. 1B received 5-6 rda. east approx. 8-6 rda. (774529) They have elements checking area.	Bn S2, Bn TOC, CO 2-35, S	ak
99	1640		Bn B/2-35 EZ 785554.	S, 174th Heli.	ak
100	1700		Bn B/2-35 2B made sweep of sniper area. Policed up 7 spent M-1 cart. loc 772554.	Bn TOC, S	ak
101	1700		Bn 3A/2-35 lift for 3A. AJAX of 28 to 768533 to LZ Wagon 1st off 1707 down at 1709. lift complete.	Bn TOC, S	
102	1715		Bn B/2-35 lift for B/2-35 to 767554 to LZ LZ AJAX 1 = 107.5 ships AGL of 6 1st off 1714 down 1724. 2nd off 1731 down 1739. 3rd off 1742 down 1748. 4th off 1754 down 1800. lift complete.	Bn TOC, Arty	
103	1718		Bn B/2-35 (-) Air strike complete.	Bn TOC	ak
104	1730		Bn B/2-35 2B reports to LZ Charlie. 1C leaving LZ Charlie for night ambush.	Bn TOC, Arty	ak
105	1740		Bn Bn S2 Interrogation report - M cart, by Co G BS653528 16 0900 Aug Classified: PW/IF PVT 2d grad., 1st Plt, C-19th Co as of 20 days ago. His company Ho's was loc Huoc Hien	CO 2-35, S, Co C	ris
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 17	no. of page 23		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	TO	
				0000	16 Aug 67	2400	16 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			Hamlet 699549 (Ban Bach Village) 1st Plt Inf was with 100 meters of Hamlet on Mt. Hoi mountain. Unit was sometimes located 500 meters south of Bmac Hoa Hamlet 689528 in jungle on hilltop. Unit mission: Dest. bridges, provide security for NVA & VC units when in contact with US forces. Unit has 87 men. Unit is an independent IF Co. w/3 Plt's & a Ho's section. CO's name: Ngo Tu, Lo-Thang, Po-Ngo Tam (Brother of CO) Asst. Po-Hung Thang. Unit morale is low. Soldiers afraid of cont. contact w/US forces. Men of his unit disagree among themselves the displeasure of having to fight US units. many men would like to Ho Chi Minh				
106	1810		Fm C/2-34 Night loc 798515.	Fm ITC, Arty	3b		
107	1811		Fm Co C 10 element reports ambush loc. had one man w/stomach cramps & fever. A resupply ship at Co C night loc picked up man & took him to Montezuma.		3b		
108	1830		Fm CPT Mathews Have CP going in at 729471 time 0115. Action It's O.K. to have it fired	S, Arty	1g		
109	1840		Fm Commo CO A Co is going to be here for a	S	1g		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 18	no. of page: 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS954431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 16Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			briefing. The slip will be here 20 minutes.		
110	1850		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></p> Pn C/2-35 1G is not in contact & was not in contact. Saw 4 or 5 enemy running west at 664563. Called arty. in on them. Moving out at this time. Proposed ambush loc 1G Alpha 651563 1G Bravo 651610.	Bia TOC, S. Arty	1b
111	1853		Pn Co A All tunnels blown as of 1845H.	CO 2-35, S	jb
112	1857		Pn Co A CP, 1A, 2A night loc. 749531.	Bia TOC, Arty	jb
113	1930		Pn S2 Wrap up 16 Aug 67 Eno. killed: 5 PW: 3 Wng. Capt. 3 Co C - 3 Co G - 2 3 Bn C/2-34 C/2-34-2 C/2-34 1 2 Bolt action rifles SN's 12967, 139549 1 MAS 36 SN 27699		
114	1935		Pn 77th Hel. C/C will 639 hrs. of slip Time requested for tomorrow 0630. Action Informed Commo.	S, CO 2-35, Commo 1g	
115	1945		Pn Bia S2 VC unit 430 men at loc 784507 & 785510. Purpose to attack 756465 near future Eval f/c	S, Arty	w1
116	1945		Pn Bia S2 VC unit 93 men at loc 688483 mostly NVA. Purpose to attack US post at 735524 & shell No Duc Dist. in Nov till election day.	S, Arty	w1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					page no. 19	no. of page: 24
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf			VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001 16Aug67	2400	16Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
			Eval 8/6/			
117	1950		Fm Co C 5 minutes ago fm 1st element to the southeast, 4 sniper rds. of 30 cal was fired. Used light organics. Unit not sure if they were being fired at.	Rte TOC, S		lg
118	1950		Fm Co C 10 is returning to CP loc. About 1,000 meters to the west.	Rte TOC, Acty		lg
119		2000	Fm TOC Sitrep fm all elements n/c commo w/all	Rte TOC		lg
120	2030		Fm Co C 1C element is getting close to CP at this time.			lg
121	2030		Fm S3 Bn CO & S3 Going fm No Duc to 2C/2-3/ loc.			lg
122	2037		Fm Bn S3 Bn CO & S3 just left C/2-3/ heading for LZ.			lg
123	2040		Fm Co C 1C element closed CP at this time.	Rte TOC, Acty		lg
124		2058	Fm S2 Two informers & village chief will go w/mesdep at 0800 & link up w/Bacon.			lg
125		2105	Fm No Duc Advisor Two rpts. will mark position when requested. It will be by smoke.			lg
126	2152		Fm 4.2 Plt 4.2 PO & RTO fm Co C to get on first ship to go out. They will be replaced by other personnel. Action Informed Co C of the change.	Co C		lg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no.   
 no. of page: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VIETNAM BS754431	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	16 Aug 67	2400	16 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.
	IN	OUT			
127		2155	Fm TOC Sitrep fm all ala. n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	co
128		2200	Fm TOC Sitrep fm all ala. n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	lg
129		2259	Fm TOC Sitrep fm all ala. n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	dpr
130		2359	Fm TOC Sitrep fm all ala. n/c commo w/all	Bde TOC	dpr
131			16 Sig ops. summary  All ala. of the battalion cont. search ops. w/C Co & C/2-34 Arm (-) reporting the only ene. kills at 0900, 1153, 1507, & 1625H no other significant contact.  <b>Capabilities</b>  Enemy            KIA    POW    VCS    Hoi Chanh  Today            5      3      0      0  Cumulative    1,158   331   2,305   2  Friendly        KIA    WIA    MIA    NBI    WND    DOW  Today            0      0      0      0      0      0  Cumulative    288    291    5      48    1      5  <b>Late Entry</b>		
132			During the period 1830 to 2000H the orders were issued to Co's A, B, C, 3C/1-10 Cav, S/2-34 (-) & Recon also coordination made w/ Ho Duc Advisor.  1 Incl		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE  
 J. CROSBY, MAJ, INF. | *Barb Crosby*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-216 & FM 101-5)				page no.	no. of pages	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	17 Aug 67	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INL
1	0001	0001	<p><i>FM 2d S-SP</i>                      [REDACTED] to secure a bridge (bypass) at 695636. Our                      man on the ground will be in overall control.                      This mission will be from 17 1700 to 18 0700.                      Our mission will be to secure the bridge                      while the engr. use lights to work. No Duc                      Airman to cover. Bn Bn CO use Co C etc.                      experienced Plt. w/No Duc. 4th ARVN advisor                      commanding w/ 2 Popular forces plt. one on                      either side plus one ARVN plt. at right.                      Popular forces up &amp; down road 500 - 1,000                      meters. There will be no interpreter. Same                      at the loc.                      will consist of FRC 10. In addition suggest                      a liaison to this site in the A.M. Further:                      (1) Possible trip to area in the A.M. (2)                      Notify CO C Co. (3) Fire support.</p>		<p>S-3 [REDACTED]                      Bde TOC, Bde TOC,                      CO 2-35, S, S3 Air                      Co C, Commo</p>	
2		0059	Bn TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.		Bde TOC	dry
3		0153	Bn Fire/Brav working fm south to north. Approaching C/2-34 (-) loc. (798515) at this time.			dry
4		0159	Bn TOC Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.		Bde TOC	dry
5		0215	Bn [REDACTED] n/c commo w/all units.		Bde TOC	dry

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 2  
no. of page 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001	17Aug67	2400	17Aug67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			new men were to replace two other indiv's the new men were fired upon. Results: 2 friendly WIA's. One man was shot in the head & the other through both legs. They evacuated both to be treated.		
7	0345		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c COMMO w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
8	0445		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c COMMO w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
9	0545		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c COMMO w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
10	0641		Fm Co A: 3A CA 5 ships ACL # 6 PS 0645 LZ 0702 LZ marked 0700 LZ cold LZ loc 777531	Bde TOC, S3 Air	jb
11	0650		Fm 3d Bde AVN/control: Working with B Co on his freq. Have two regular forces plts working west in rice paddies. Informed 3d Bde AVN control of above.	Arty	lg
12	0700		Fm Co C: 2C's AJAX 1 - 30	S3 Air	
13	0715		Fm 1/10 Cav: Departing night loc 755431.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
14		0735	Fm 174th Gm ships: Had indiv run out of village heading south. Indiv was of mili. age. Did not engage, he was carrying farming implements.	S	jb
14	0736		Fm CO Co A: The gun ships are firing to the north & a couple rounds came close to Co A's loc 769531.		lg

TYPED AND ENDORSED BY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 3 no. of page 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001	17 Aug 67	2400	17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
15	0745		Fm Co A: 1A departed 796531 approx 15 min. ago. 2A going to check out tunnel complex that they blew yesterday at loc 760535.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
16	0745		Fm 3d Bde AVN A/C Will start when lift completed.		lg
17	0755		Fm 1/10 Cav located at 753464.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
18	0755		Fm Co C: 1C, 3C, GR, CP departing at this time night loc 699562. 2C at night loc 699562.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
19	0755		The TOC Have Bn CO call Bde CO when Bn CO gets back fm CA.		lg
20	0756		Fm 1/10 Cav Now in position for medcap at this time 749468.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
21	0758		Fm Co B: 7 ships ACL of 6 1st lift PZ 0712 IZ 0734, 2nd lift PZ 0740 IZ 0745, 3rd lift PZ 0749 IZ 0751 IZ marked 0731 IZ loc 775508 IZ cold 2 popular forces <sup>PLT 30</sup> loc at 751514.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
22	0810		Fm Bde: medcap will depart at 0830 instead of 0800.	S	lg
23	0820		Fm C/2-34 (-): 3C of C/2-34 and Recon plt 2/35 departing night loc 798515.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
24	0830		Fm Co A: 3D Bde AVN A/C observed 6-7 ene. w/arms in village at 770118. 13A moving to	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 3 no. of page

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION  VIETNAM BS75431	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR DATE 0001 17Aug67	HOUR DATE 2400 17Aug67		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			that loc now, 3d Bde AVN A/C working on Co A		
			freq. now. <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
25	0840		Fm Co C:1C, 3C, & CP loc 683549.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
26	0845		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav: Medcap at 3C's loc at this time.	S	jb
27	0850		Fm C/2-34, 3C & Recon are loc at 82555.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
28	0900		Fm C/2-34 (-): Departing night loc (795515) at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
29	0902		Fm Co B: loc. at 771508.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
30	0904		Fm Co A: 1A loc 775528, 3A loc at 770535, 2A loc at 767535.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b
31	0907		Fm Co A: 1A & 2A (-) have cleared the loc. where 3d Bde AVN spotted 6-7 VC w/wins at 770538 received small arms fire fm 3 wins. fm north.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	rg
32	0920		Fm C/2-34 (-): 3C & Recon have 1 VCS at 817438. There are 3 more VC in the area, one had a win. Recon is in pursuit now.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	rg
33	0920		Fm C/2-34 (-): South of the 47th grid line at this time. The entire ole.	Arty	1g
34	0940		Fm C/2-34 (-): Recon swept area 817438 w/meg & is now on line fm 804446 to 812441 3C is loc at 819441 in a blocking position.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	rg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 5 no. of page 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VIETNAM BS754431	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		0001	17 Aug 67	2100	17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
35	0941		<p><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></p> <p>Fm Co A 3d Bde Avn birds went h... Co A asked them to come back. Waiting for an answer at this time. 3d Bde Avn control said they will send birds back to Co A loc.</p>		jb
36	0949		<p>Fm CO C: Co Have 3 sides well covered, also moving another ele. up at this time to 770538.</p>	S3	jb
37	0953		<p>Fm Co C: 1C, 3C, CP, &amp; IRP are loc at 662529.</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
38	1009		<p>Fm Co A: 2A has 1 VC KIA, killed in a hole in a trench line. Equip. capt. consisted of 1 Green grenade, mistel belt, 1 SES (SN 8170655) &amp; 1 set web gear at loc. 770538.</p>	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, Arty	jb
39	1040		<p>Fm Co A: 3d Bde Avn birds reported that they killed 3 VC at 766537. 3A &amp; 1 squad of 2A searched this area w/neg. results as far still checking area &amp; bunkers for bodies &amp; wms. 3A &amp; 1 squad of 2A are now at 768544.</p>	Bde S2, S	rg
40	1047		<p>Fm 3G/1-10 Cav. Medcap extracted on 1-10 Cav loc 749468.</p>	Bde TOC	jb
41	1048		<p>Fm Co C: 1C, 3C, CP, &amp; IRP loc at 656530.</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	jb
42		1100	<p>Fm Bde S2: Interrogation report: PW capt. by G/2-34 161153 Aug. BS807455 Classified PW as VC. Has been working for VC since late Jul 67. He is a hamlet guerrilla rifleman &amp; had</p>	CO 2-35, S, Arty	r:is

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR FACILITATOR/DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 6 no. of pages 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR; DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001	17Aug67	2400	17Aug67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			<p>one K-47 rifle. He stated he turned                      rifle into guerilla chief 10 days ago. PW                      are hamlet guerillas in An Tho Hamlet                      (BS812455) Nguyen Thanh Tung (guerilla) w/two                      grenades, Trinh (VC Hamlet chief) not armed,                      Nguyen Nham (Agriculture Cadre man) not armed,                      Nguyen Lanh (Security Chief) not armed, Binh                      (VC woman Assoc. chief) not armed, Huang                      (Guerilla) K-44 rifle, Huynh Tu (guerilla)                      K-44 rifle, Bui Bi (guerilla) K-44 rifle &amp;                      1 grenade, Bui Duc (guerilla) K-44 rifle &amp;                      1 grenade, Nguyen Chan (guerilla) K-44 rifle,                      Nguyen Nam (guerilla) K-44 rifle &amp; 1 grenade,                      Nguyen Son (Guerilla) 1 grenade, Nguyen Sanh                      (Guerilla) 2 grenades, Nguyen Tuan (guerilla)                      1 grenade, Bui Cong (guerilla) 1 grenade,                      Bui Tho (guerilla) 1 grenade, Nguyen Nhat                      (guerilla) 2 grenades. There are 30                      guerillas in hamlet &amp; PW states he does not                      remember names of others, PW not willing to                      lead US troops to guerillas.</p>		
13	1102		<p>Pn Co A CP &amp; 2A (-) are loc at 769530 1A                      loc at 775526, 1 squad 2A loc 767544, 3A loc</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 7 no. of page 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VIETNAM BS754431	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001	17 Aug 67	2400	17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			at 768542		
44	1103		Fm C/2-34 (-): lec at 809446, 3C/2-34 lec at 819441, Rcn lec at 804446 to 812441.	Bde TOC, Arty	irs
45	1105		Fm Co B: GP & 3B lec at 767510, 2B lec at 768507, 3B lec at 768513.	Bde TOC, Arty	irs
46	1125		Fm Co A: 3A lec one <del>sp</del> that 3d Bde Avn killed at lec 766537. He was in a heoch. He had a pistol belt & canteen US type.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	irs
47	1155		Fm 3C/1-10: Spotted man while sweeping a village at 754459. Natl police w/3C told indiv to halt & opened fire when the order went unheeded. <del>3C</del> joined the fire & killed the indiv. Results 1 one, KIA.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	rs
48	1156		Fm Co C: 1C, 3C, GP, & IRP lec at 656530 & searching holes w/neg results so far.		irs
49	1158		Fm Co A: Found 9 rds. of M-1 ammo, medicine, web gear, one Chicom grenade & a book that looks like a diary.	Bde S2, S	irs
50	1215		Fm 3C/1-10: Cav Natl Pol. w/3C have picked up 1 woman w/3 children at 754459. 3C will bring the above mentioned personnel back to LIZ w/them.	Bde S2, S	irs
51	1219		Fm Co B: 1B at 767509 found in a hole (1)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR (OFFICIAL) ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 8 no. of page 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 17 Aug 67

2400

17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Was 36 bolt action rifle. This was all that was found.		
52		1253	<p><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></p> <p>Fm Bn S3: We have a request to put an slot on the Sang <sup>Sa</sup> River bridge. Want to know if you know anything about it. Reply: neg. will check w/higher</p>	Me Duc Advisor	jrs
53		1254	<p>Fm 3C/1-10: Found 1 man w/an old gunshot wound in hip at 766462. The Natl pol. say this man is a VC &amp; was wounded in battle. DUSTOFF requested.</p>	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S,	rg
54		1310	<p>Fm 3C/1-10: Requested DUSTOFF at this time for one Vietnamese w/old gunshot wound in hip. DUSTOFF completed at 1328.</p>		R
55		1316	<p>Fm Co A 1A is loc, at 775524.</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
56		1318	<p>Fm Co B: 1B, 2B, &amp; CP loc at 765508.</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
57		1222	<p>Fm Co G: 1C loc at 653518, CP &amp; LRP loc at 655524.</p>	Bde TOC, Arty	jrs
58		1422	<p>Fm Me Duc Advisor: Said he would be glad to go to the bridge with Bn CO but <del>not</del> ARVN Advisor will have to do all the coord.</p>	CO 2-35	mm
59		1430	<p>Fm TOC Informed Me Duc Advisor that Bn CO would pick up <del>the</del> ARVN advisor at his loc. Me Duc advisor said he would inform <del>the</del></p>	CO 2-35	mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature and notes]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 9 no. of page 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 17 Aug 67

2400 17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			to be ready.		
60		1437	Fm Bn CO: Ma Duc Adviser & his interpreter <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> said they would be waiting for Bn CO to pick them up at his loc. fm there they would try & find 7-4 ARVN XO to take along.	CO 2-35	mm
60	1455		Fm Bde's NCO patrol fm Bde will be in our AO loc 823413.	Arty	ak
61		1456	Fm TOC: Request ship to pick up interpreter at 20/2-34's loc & take to C Co's fire base prior to 1600H.	Bde S3	lno
62	1505		Fm B/2-35: Pres. loc. 766516	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
63	1515		Fm 3C/1-10: Has 4 male, 2 female, 3 children. These VCS are with 3C.	Bde S2, S	mm
64	1517		Fm C/2-35: 1C & CP loc at 656528, 3C loc at 656519.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
65	1535		Fm A/2-35: 1A loc at 776524, 2A loc at 723530, 3A loc at 775527.	Bde TOC, Arty	mm
66	1545		Fm C/2-34 (-): Got 3 VC out of hole. They are alive & they will be questioned by interpreter S. One VC had hand grenade which he threw out of hole at loc 805444.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	mm
67	1545		Fm 174th Helo: Moving the C/2-35 lift up 10 min. notified C/2-35 of this.	Bde TOC, S, Co C	mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 701-5)

page no. 10 no. of page 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001	17 Aug 67	2400	17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
68		1545	Fm Recon: DUSTOEF req. for (1) US w/grenade wounds. DUSTOEF req. at 1545 completed at 1549.		RE
69	1550		Fm C/2-34 (-): Get (1) M-1 SN2729294 out of helo that 3 VC were in.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	mm
70	1555		Fm C/2-34 (-): found 1 Thompson SMG SN778307 a complete medical kit, & a considerable amount of ammo at BS805444.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	mm
71	1557		Fm Bn S3: Get in contact with Bde for an interpreter for 2C/2-35 to go to bridge site. Have Organ engr. team ready to receive & coor. with 2C/2-35 as they come in to the bridge site.	Bde TOC, S	mm
72	1600		Fm A/2-35: Destroyed one 155 rd. at 778526. No signs of tampering.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	mm
73	1600		Fm Bde S2: 9 Aug at 657467 there is a VC prison camp. 2 houses built on mountain side under jungle cover. Large house has 20 ARVN soldiers with 180 civilians. Small house is camp Hq. Security for camp is 16 soldiers w/indiv weapons. vic of camp there are many tunnels & prisoners are forced to hide in them when allies conduct ops. in area. Eval F-6	CO 2-35, S, Arty	r/s

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 41 no. of page 51

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM 8395431

0001 17 Aug 67

2400 17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS / MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			On 12 Aug at 784553, 787544 there are 3 boats with VC wms & ammo. 1 boat contains Red Chinese rifles, other 2 had recoilless rifles which are not <sup>sk5</sup> BZ, mines & ammo. Wms used to supply VN regular Bn's in Ma Duc Dist. Eval F-6		
			11 Aug 108th GTZ Bn est. stron. 400. Loc 784507. Armed w/57 RR (3), (1) 81 mortar, (3) IMG's, (2) 60 mortars, unk qty auto rifles & indiv wms. Gray & yellow khakis. Mission harass outpost 756472 & IIS engr so at same loc. Attack is due in next several weeks. Eval F-6.		
			11 Aug 600 ene. (83d Bn) Loc 755606, 756596, 763584. Had (3) 81 mortars, (8) 60 mortars (4) anti-tank A/C wms, unk qty 30 cal MGS's 57rr & M79's & B-50 anti-tank rockets & long range wms. Tiger & gray Khaki unif's 50 Indiv's were ARVN unif's. Majority spoke w/NVN accent. At night they leave area where there are many safe tunnels & conduct ops. If they make unwanted contact w/allied forces they return & hide. Eval F-6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-348 & FM 101-5)

page no. 12  
no. of page: 27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3-2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VIETNAM (BZ 762 31)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
		17 Aug 67	17 Aug 67	2100	17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			12 Aug 48th (AKA 84th) VC Ba est stren. 400 scattered via 762572, 762584. Equip: (1) 82 mortar, (1) 81 mortar, (2) 57rr, (3) 60 mortar, (3) MG's, & unk qty auto rifles. B lack, grey, tan, khaki unif's. Mission: To attack Nui Dat (756634, & RDC team at Nang An 731587 between 16-26 Aug. Eval E-6.		
			13 Aug a Regt (est. stren. 900) VC camped at 688483. Armed with (6) 82 mortars, (2) 120 mortars, (4) 75rr, (6) anti A/C wms & unk qty B-40 RL, Flame throwers, auto rifles & indiv wms. Unif: grey & khaki & some speak NVN. Mission: to attack posts 735524, & to mortar 757470 & 725538. Eval E-3		
			At 754606 VC have dug 3 tunnels & they are very carefully covered & camouflaged. Tunnels are 4 meters high, 8 meters wide & 100 meters long & divided into many sections. Used as hiding places for LF & MF units which operate near villages of Duc Heai, Duc Phung, Duc Hai. Also used to store wms. There are several work offices & storage areas in tunnels. VC have stack-riled		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 13 no. of page 29

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VIETNAM BS754431	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
		0001	17 Aug 67	2100	17 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			enough dried food to feed 500-1000 men for 15 days. Eval F-6 VC have recently built a rice storage barn which can cont. over 4 tons of supplies. Barn has been very carefully camouflaged & security is tight. Eval F-6		
74	1602		Fm C/2-35'1C & 3C are now departing last loc & moving toward LZ Charlie.	Bde TOC, Arty	
75		1615	Fm Bde S2; CPT Sydnor Bde S2 stated that interpreter no longer assigned to 2/35. He will be used at Brigade as a reserve interpreter on a mission basis. If we need him call night before unless he is needed on immediate basis. 2/35's interpreter will cont. to be ass. to 2/35 as interpreter. CPT Sydnor expecting possibly 2 more interpreters in soon.		
76	1620		Fm 2C/2-35' lift fm 699562 to 695635 1st lift off at 1621 down at 1636.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	co
77	1622		Fm C/2-34' (-) found 2 more full clips of ammo for the Thompson (BS805444).	Bde TOC, S	
78	1635		Fm LT Putnam; Pick & shovel team have been informed to go on C/2-35 push & coord w/them		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE: [Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 14 no. of page 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 67	2400	17 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
79		1645	Fm 174th Hel. ETA for landing 2/35		mm		
80	1645		Fm B/2-35: PZ for B/2-35 is 795526 except for sub-elements working with 3C/1-10.	S3 Air, Arty	mm		
81	1648		Fm A/2-35: 799525 is night loc. & PZ for 2A/2-35; they are also ready to accept resupply	Bde TOC, S3 Air, Arty	mm		
82	1655		Fm 3C/1-10: Have been closed IZ IIZ.	Bde TOC, S3 Air, Arty	mm		
83	1700		Fm C/2-34 (-) Have 1 dead VC & 2 still alive. The 3 previous POW they had are only 2 now. One was included on the 3 they killed in helo. C/2-34 (-) was fired upon & returned fire killing them.	Bde TOC, S2, S	mm		
84		1700	Fm Co B lift fr 794525 to IIZ. PZ 1701 IZ 1707, PZ 1712, IZ 1720, PZ 1725 IZ 1731.	Bde TOC	ce		
85	1710		Fm C/2-35: 3C loc fr 815549 same with 1C, C/2-35, IRRP C/2-35.		mm		
86		1715	Fm TOC: Informed A/2-35 that 5 ships with ACL of 6 at 1900 will be at 2A/2-35 loc to pick them up.	S3 Air, Co A	mm		
87	1716		Fm 3C/4-10: Will have 2 elements go to Hwy 1 to see about fixing vehicle with broken transmission box. Will be back in 60 minutes (779442)	Arty	mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 15	no. of pages 21
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO
				HOUR, DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001, 17 Aug 67	2400 17 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
88	1744		Fm C/2-35: 1C, 3C, LRP, & CP closed LZ Charlie.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
89	1808		Fm Duc Pho Dist. LT Cassidy requests clearance on 780417, 783435, 780434, 782416 for popular forces activity tomorrow 0630H. These are supposed not confirmed. This request was disapproved by S3 because our 1/10 Cav will be working in the area tomorrow and it would get too tight.	S	ak
90	1807		Fm C/2-34: Same locations where enemy were. ETA at night location 30 to 45 minutes. Will be a little longer because they have to go back to take care of baby trapped bodies.	S	lg
91	1807		Fm C/2-34: 4 baby trapped trapped bodies have been taken care of as per orders from LTC Miller.	S	lg
92	1821		Fm Bn CO: Doesn't see anything on northeast corner of Co C perimeter at this time. Hitting area with 81 mortar & defcons.	Bde TOC, S	jb
93	1830		Fm 1/10 Cav: All of his elements closed night location/	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
94		1830	Fm Bde S2: VC unit (60) men at coor. 692414 &	S, Arty	wl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 16	no. of page 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 17Aug67	2400 17Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			696410 wearing grey unif. Eval C/3		
95		1830	Fm Bde S2 VC unit (30) men at 795472 travelling between Mo Duc & above loc no wings.	S. Arty	wl
96		1830	Fm Bde S2 VC unit (20) men belonging to sev unit. On night of 16th moved to 839399 wearing black & green unif. to observe Montezuma. Eval C/3	S. Arty. CO 2-35	wl
97		1830	Fm Bde S2 VC unit (60) men at 881312 & 877307. Purpose to gather food & rice for mountains.	CO 2-35, S. Arty	wl
98		1830	Fm Bde S2 VC unit (80) men at 735365, 724365, & 720340, wearing green unif. Purpose to harass IZ O.D.	S. Arty	wl
99		1830	Fm Bde S2 VC company (150) men at 621368, 622361, & 629313 wearing green unif. Eval B/6	S. Arty	wl
100	1900		Fm Bn CO Sniper fired inside perimeter at this time. Action: Have gun ships & flare ships on strip stand by.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35 S. Arty	lg
101		1900	Fm S3 Air 1. Do you want clearance to fire defcons. 2. No, not worth it will be in river	S3 Air, Arty	dh
102	1905		Fm S2 Request ship for two POW 1 VCS. MP to come with ship.	Bde TOC, S	lg

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

024  
225

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no.	no. of pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				17	
				FROM	TO
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 17Aug67	2400 17Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
103	1907		Bn Co A (-) 2G's FZ 1900 to LZ Dragon 1907	Bde TOC, S3 Wp	jh
104		1910	Bn Bn CO: 2G will call in Sitrep to MGS every hour.		lg
105	1917		Bn Co C: Receiving small <del>arms</del> <del>into</del> <del>the</del> <del>perimeter</del> east into their perimeter (8-10 rds.) Bn CO over area new to coord. with CO C Co. Bn CO SPOTTED INCOMING RDS FM northeast (699560). 1918 neg incoming fire at present.	CO 2-35, S	jh
106	1924		Bn CO C Co: Had arty round land inside perimeter neg casualties.	Bde TOC, S	jh
107		1925	Bn TOC: DUSTOFF requested for possible casualties in C Co's arty round. DUSTOFF cancelled.	Bde TOC, S, DUSTOFF	co
108		1928	Bn Me Duc Advisor: Told Co C that everything south of <del>Sigs</del> <sup>is</sup> is free to shoot.		jh
109	1930		Bn Bn CO: 5 or 6 rds of 30 c-l fm north to south on 200 meters +. C Co then adjusted <sup>to cons</sup> <del>to</del> & had one 155 round land 10 meters out to south of perimeter neg casualties.	Bde TOC, S	jh
110		1933	Bn TOC: Took gun ship & flare ship off stand by at this time.	Bde TOC, S	co
111		1943	Bn Me Duc Advisor: Got info. Co PRU that 83rd Bn loc in grid square 7559 NE of dry lake.		jh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 18	no. of page 21
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BE754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Aug 67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
112	1945		Fm C/2-34 (+) C/2-34 & Recon in night loc 827447.	Bde TOC	fb
113	1950		Fm Co C Sweep going out of Co C's loc at this time. Checking area where fire came fm	Bde TOC, S3	fb
114		1955	Fm TOC Sitrep fm all ele. n/c commo w/-11	Bde TOC	fb
115		2007	Fm TOC Commo cleared to fire 50 MG in the same general direction as always. There are no friendlies in the area.		
116		2018	Fm Bn S3 Told Dist Hq Da Tho neg on conduct- ing sweep in our AO tomorrow. Msg rogered.		fb
117	2030		Fm Dac Phu Request AO fm 782417, 780434, 786435, 790417 for popular forces company until 18 1200 Aug. Unit will come up on 2/35 freq. & will give Sitrep as required. OK'ed by Maj Grashy (Bn S3).	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S3	
118	2037		Fm Co C Sweep complete area around Co C's loc. Had neg. results.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	fb
119	2045		Fm All elements Sitrep n/c commo w/-11 units	Bde TOC	fb
120	2100		Fm S2 wrap up for 17 Aug Bn KIA's: 11 Co A 1 C/2-34 5 1/10 Cav 1 174th Heli. 4	Bde S2, CO 2-35, r-1	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 19	no. of page 21		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	TO	
				HOUR	DATE		
				0001	17 Aug 67	2100	17 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			VCS: 1 PW's: 9 US WIA 1 (Rom)				
			C/2-34 1/10 Cav 7				
			C/2-34 2				
			Weapons captured: 4				
			Co A (1) SKS (SN8170655)				
			Co B (1) Mas 36 (SN967731)				
			C/2-34 (1) M-1 rifle (SN272929L)				
			(1) Thompson SMG: (SN778307)				
			Equipment Captured:				
			Co A 1 Chicom grenade, 2 sets web equip.,				
			9 rds, 30 cal ammo, & medicine				
			C/2-34 1 Chicom grenade, 1 Med Bag, 1 pistol				
			belt.				
121	2120		Fm Bde CP 796459 0120 360', airstrike	arty	co		
			671519 0815, 679529, 360' 0100.				
122		2159	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c comms w/-11 units.	Bde TOC	ca		
123	2243		Fm Co B: 2B had movement & noise-requested illumination. Replied Contact redlegs on redleg <sup>See</sup> <del>push</del> & they will get it for you.	CO2-35, arty	irs		
124	2250		Fm Bde: Movement to the west of LZ at 200 meters and firing illumination at this time.		co		
125		2300	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c comms w/all units.	Bde TOC,	irs		
126	2310		Fm TOC 1. The fire you observed was a		v		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 20	no. of pages 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	TO	
				0001	17 Aug 67	2400	17 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			response to some movement heard by one of our elements.				
127	2321		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></p> <p>Fm Co B LATE ENTRY Ref item 126                      One of my elements heard some movement. We heard some small arms fire &amp; the 6 gm 3 fired some rounds. Also we had the search light go over the area in some illumination. We didn't see any movement. One of the bunkers said they had some incoming rounds. CO B Co said he thought this may have been the small arms fire bouncing off the rocks.</p>	Bn TOC, CO 2-35 Jns			
128		2355	Fm TOC Sitrep n/c Commo w/all units.	Bn TOC	Jns		
129			During the period 1830 to 2000H the orders were issued to CO's of A, B, C, #C/1-10 Cav, C/2-34 & Recon, also coord. made with Mo Duc advisor.				
130			Opns Summary for 17 Aug 67 Battalion continued village search operations throughout the AO with light contacts resulting in 11 enemy KIA's. Reporting units and times were Co A at 1013H, 174th Heli. at 1025H, 1-10 Cav at 1200H, and C/2-34 at 1600H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 21	no. of pag. 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO	
				HOUR, DATE	HOUR, DATE	
				0001	17 Aug 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL
	IN	OUT				
131			Casualties: <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> Enemy KIA RW VCS Today 11 9 1 0 Cumulative 1,169 340 2,306 2 Friendly KIA WIA MIA NBI NBD DOW Today 0 1 0 0 0 0 Cumulative 58 292 5 48 1 5			
			2 Incl			
			as			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
BEN G. CROSBY, MAJ, Infantry				<i>Ben Crosby</i>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-316 & FM 101-5)

page no. 7 no. of page 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf  
 LOCATION: VICTOR EST BS 75431  
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 1800 18 Aug 67 TO 2400 18 Aug 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
				INITIALS
1	0030	Fm Bde Request us to find out who was firing to the southwest and tell them to stop ASAP. 1-35th has some elements out there and they saw some people running up a hill. 1-35 received 6 rounds M-79 and about 20 rounds automatic w/ps. fire. They had 5WIA's one serious.	Bde TOC	Jrs
2	0652	Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C Observed 1 ene. w/wpn 800 meters east of IZ prep., engaging at this time. Loc 772563.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	jb
3	0655	Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C Spotted around 100-200 people north of prep & they have hoses. They about 800 meters in prep 764556.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	Jg
4	0700	Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C On the indiv engaged at 772563 lost him in a hedge row & could not get sight of him again.	Bde TOC, S	jb
5	0700	Fm A/2-35 (-) 2A's GA 764563 FZ time 0655 IZ time 0703. IZ cold.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	p
6	0720	Fm G/2-35 (-) 2G's lift fm 693635 to IZ IZ 755431 was FZ 0706 & IZ was 0717.	Bde TOC, S, S3 Arty	p
7	0735	Fm S3 Air Lift of 2B comm units 0735. IZ cold. loc 582500.	Bde TOC, S3 Air Arty	p
8	0735	Fm S3 Air B Co FZ 0721 IZ 0731. FZ 0739 IZ	Bde TOC, S3 Air	p

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 15 YEARS AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR #200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 2	no. of page 20		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	TO	
				HOUR	DATE		
				0001	18Aug67	2400	18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			0744. PZ 0753 IZ 0755. <del>CONFIDENTIAL</del> 782905				
9	0737		Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C Bird (05) staying on 2/35 command freq. other bird (01) on Co B freq. at this time.	S3 Air	1b		
10	0750		Fm <del>30</del> Cav. Departing night loc. (755431) at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	1c		
11		0750	Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C 2 indiv. w/wins in bunker. 600 meters south of prep. Going to have gun ships engage after prep. This is the second IZ (794497) gun ships are engaging at this time.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	1c		
12		0751	Fm TOC Diverted air strike to coor. 671519 to coor. 720470 (suspected enemy CP).	Bde TOC, S3 Air, Arty	1rs		
13	0757		Fm Gunship. The indiv's are running in trench at this time (794497) 3d Bde Avn A/C Bird num. 05 is moving up on them at this time.	Bde TOC, S	1b		
14	0800		Fm Co A (-) Departing night loc. at this time. CP, 1A(-) & 3A left. 1A (-) a sub-element left to secure resupply at night 1A until is is picked up.	Bde TOC, Arty	1b		
15	0807		Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C Have spotted 2 more ene. w/wins & web gear running at this time via 794497.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	1b		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 3	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
16	0809		Fm Gun ships; Am almost completely out of ammo, also he has requested more gunships through his channels.	S1 Air	jb
17	0812		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav. Present loc tion 771438.	Bde TOC, 'rtv	jb
18		0815	Fm Bn S3 Reported that there was a company size popular forces sitting on the side of the road, by the church. (786429). Mo Duc advisor said that it might be the popular forces that guard the floating bridge. Mo Duc advisor said that the big element is south of the phase line 779423, plus there's neg. US personnel with the popular forces big element.		jb
19	0816		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav Says that popular force are just south of floating bridge (786429).	S	jb
20	0823		Fm Artillery 2d ARVN advisor will be at this location 0930 & 1000H	CO 2-25, S, S <sup>2</sup> Arty	jb
21	0828		Fm VR A/C VR is going up on C/2-31's freq.	S3 Air	jb
22	0833		Fm 7 <sup>th</sup> Air strikes complete at 0830 said that there were a lot of rocks excellent for hiding. Wanted to know if we would have an element up there within the next few days. Told him we may have one ele. there in	Bde TOC, S3 Air	jb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON LEFT SIGNATURE ON RIGHT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR-220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 4	no. of page: 26		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Aug 67	2400	18 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, <del>ALERTS</del> , ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			the next couple of days.				
23	0838		Fm Gunships, Second set of gunships on station at this time. Gunships are returning in an hour. If we need them we can call 3d Bde Avn A/C working with B Co who has ground elements in area.	Bde TOC	jb		
24	0847		Fm Mo Duc advisor: Stated <sup>place is a</sup> <del>that is their</del> <sup>force element</sup> present loc. that MAJ Crosby had on Popular forces element loc 779423 they will be moving south in about 5-10 minutes.	CO 2-35, S. Arty	jb		
25	0852		Fm C/2-34 <sup>CP</sup> All C/2-34 & Recon elements departing night location at this time 827447.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb		
26	0855		Fm Co A <sup>CP</sup> & 1A(-) loc 777540. 1A loc 788540. 2A loc 765548. 3A loc 773538.	Bde TOC, Arty	jb		
27	0856		Fm Co B, 1B, 3B, & CP loc. at 785505, 2B loc 792498	Bde TOC, Arty	jb		
28	0922		Fm Co B (-) <sup>CP</sup> found 1 Chicom grenade at loc. 785503 on ground blowing it at this time. No signs that it has been tampered with.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	jb		
29	0925		Fm Co B, 2B found 2 enemy KIA's & 1 WIA that had been wounded & killed by 3d Bde Avn. WIA DUSTOFFED at 0946. Also captured	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S	re		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 5	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Aug 67	TO HOUR DATE 2100 18 Aug 67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			(4) M-1 carbines SNS 1541314, 3004826, 8776183, 60785. (1) M-2 carbine SN 717510. 3 sets of web gear, 5 Chicom grenades, 3 US grenades, (1) US bayonet. Also (2) more VC in a bunker that 2B/2-35 is working on now. All at location 793495.		
30	0928		Fm Co B (-) <sup>7P</sup> DUSTOFF is requested for (1) Vietnamese POW with gunshot wound in leg. DUSTOFF completed at 0946.		rg
31	0934		Fm C/2-34 <sup>7P</sup> & Recon <sup>7P</sup> Co line 808444 & moving in northwest direction.	Bde TOC, rty	tb
32	0952-24		Fm C/2-34 <sup>7P</sup> & Recon <sup>7P</sup> Team Hocker at 808444 found a pretty good size hole, checking it out at this time. Have found documents in it.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	tb
33	1010		Fm Co B CP found a tail boom & rotor of a HUID at 786503 with bullet holes and damage to the rotor. Bde sending men fm 3d Bde to above coord. to determine whether salvageable.	Bde TOC, Co B	rg
34	1020		Fm Bn S3 <sup>7P</sup> DUSTOFF requested for one US with cut on head. DUSTOFF completed at 1043.		g
35	1020		Fm Co B <sup>7P</sup> DUSTOFF requested for Vietnamese with shot in leg & arm. DUSTOFF comp. 1037.		G

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no.	no. of page
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT		INCL	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18Aug67
36	1101		Fm 3d Bde Avn. Their birds received 2 rds. small arms fire at 805425. 3C/1-10 C-v is 300 meters west of that loc. now and proceeding to that loc. 3d Bde Avn is guiding them to spot fire came from.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, rg	
37	1105		Fm C/2-34 (-) have captured 3 VG out of a concealed hole in a well at 805444. Also have captured one Mas 36 SN 1247286. Request interpreter.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, rg	
38	1123		Fm Co A, 1A (-) and CP loc at 777542, 2A loc. at 767546, & 3A loc. at 770541.	Bde TOC, Arty	ira
39	1125		Fm Co B, 1B & CP loc at 786504, 2B loc at 793495, 3B loc. at 784498.	Bde TOC, Arty	ira
40	1130		Fm Bde S2, Concerning two POW's picked up by Co B. One says he's fm 3rd Company 83rd Bn, & there are 47 more men in area. The other says he's fm 2d Company 83rd Bn & there are 40-50 more men in area.	S, Co B	wl
41	1130		Fm No Duc Advisor. At 755510 popular forces received fire. Returning it they claim to have killed 2 w/wms. Won't check it out because of AO. We might get VR with C/A	Bde S2, S, S3	rg
41	1140		Fm C/2-34 (-) Captured at location 805444	Bde S2, Bde TOC, rg	ira

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 7 no. of pages 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM BS754431

0001 18Aug67

2400 18Aug67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			(1) Thompson submachine gun in like new condition (SN738477), bandages, documents, diagram of Bu Pho, & one that looks like Montezuma, also uniforms.	CO 2-35, S	
42	1155		Fm 3C/1930 Cav, The Natl police with 3C Ho have picked up 6 VCS (male) in the village where the 3d Bde /vsn bird received fire on Neg findings at this time. Would like to have a bird take these 6 VCS out if we can.	Bde S2, Bde S3 Air, Bde TOC, S	jsr
43	1210		Fm C/2-34 (-); The POW's with C/2-34 (-) say they are from C/2419 and that there are 32 people in company. Their mission is to come into this area (805444) and fight us. This is all that we've gotten from these 3 POW's so far.	Bde S2, CO 2-35, S	jsr
44	1246		Fm C/2-34 (-); One of the POW's with C/2-34 (-) took C Co (-) to another hole vic 805444 and found 9 M-16 magazines. 7 were full, also more maps and drawings.	Bde S2, S	jsr
45	1250		Fm MI 3d Bde Preliminary report: 2 PW's captured by Co B 18 Aug BS 793495. Both PW's from 83d Bn (2d & 3d Co's). There are 80 men still in area. Wines: 2DRZ, (2) 60	CO 2-35, S, Arty r/s	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					page no. 8	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf			VIETNAM BS754431	FROM	TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	18 Aug 67	2400 18 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
			mortars, (1) 81 mortar, RPD IM, B-40 rocket launchers, & indiv. wms: (AK's, M-79's, SKS, Carbines) also 804R (center of mass) there is a hamlet containing tunnel complex.			
46		1300	Fm Bde MI Classification of 6 P's captured by 1-10 Coy 17 Aug 67. (These are the ones pointed out by Nat'l police as VC). 1-VC, 1-CD, 4-IC. These indiv's activities were over 30 days old and were turned over to local police for disposition.	ON 2035. S		ris
47		1315	Fm 174th Avn. (639) has dropped off the MI team at C/2-34 (-) loc 805444 and picked up the interpreter. Also picked up one US indiv from 3C/1-10 Coy with a 101 temp. and 6 POW's from 3C/1-10 loc 805425 to go to Bde IPN.	S		rg
48		1320	Fm Co A, CP & 1A (-) loc at 771542.	Bde TOC, Arty		jes
49		1326	Fm Co B located at 791495	Bde TOC, Arty		jes
50		1342	Fm Co C The first lift ship is downed on the other side of perimeter. Request DUSTOFF to be standing by. We have people going to area at this time. 712555 approx.	Bde TOC, GO 2-35		jes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					page no. 9	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf			VIETNAM BS754431	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18Aug67	2400 18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
			location of downed ship. <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>			
			requested to secure the ship.			
51	1348		Fm Co C. The ship is burning the crew is out and unharmed except for one indiv. who is burned. Would like DUSTOFF in air. The ship did not have an explosion.	Bde TOC, S, S3 Air, Doctor Control	ira	
52		1348	Fm Co C. DUSTOFF is requested for (1) US indiv with burns. DUSTOFF completed at 1355.		n	
53	1349		Fm Co C. The Chinook had lifted off going east. The bird was about 10 feet off the ground when the RPM's went down, bird rolled to the back and started burning.	Bde TOC, C/2-35, S, S3 Air	ira	
54	1357		Fm TOC. The chinook is burning there are 10 men from Co C guarding the ship. The DUSTOFF is complete at 1355, and gunships are on station at 702563.	Bde TOC, C/2-35, S, S3 Air	n	
55	1409		Fm C/2-35, BS720563 location where Chinook crashed.	Bde TOC,		
56	1422		Fm C/2-34 (-). Requests ship for 2 MI personnel & 3 VCS at BS5444.	Bde TOC	ok	
57	1426		Fm B/2-35. Requests 150 lbs. C-4, roll time fuse, & 1 case of frag. grenades loc 791495.	Commo	ok	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no.	no. of page		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754432		0001	18Aug67	2400	18Aug67
58	1430		Fm C/2-35 (-). Two M-60 machine guns were evacuated from downed bird at 702563.	Bde TOC, S3 Air		ak	
59		1453	Fm CPT Matthews, Task force Oregon special team on the way to Co C's loc (702563). Should have no problem lifting out C/2-35(-) tonight.	Bde S3 Air, S3 Air		mm	
60	1454		Fm C/2-35 (-). Task force Oregon special team arrived at site of Chinook crash at 702563.	Bde TOC, S3 Air		ak	
61	1457		<sup>K/110H</sup> Fm 1/10 Cav. In area 802420 found a group of tunnels. Have two women who say they are VC nurses. VC threw 2 grenades out. Details to follow. Nat'l policemen with <sup>3/10 Cav</sup> has non-serious piece of <sup>shrapnel</sup> in stomach (no DUSTOFF).	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S, S3 Air, CO		ak	
62		1506	<sup>12/110 H</sup> Fm 1/10 Cav. DUSTOFF is requested for (1) Nat'l police indiv. with abnormal in chest. DUSTOFF completed 1524H.			mt.	
63	1507		Fm <sup>3/110 Cav</sup> 1/10 Cav. Has <sup>two</sup> VC KIA's. No weapons or equipment yet loc. 802420.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S		ak	
64	1523		Fm C/2-34 (-). MI team & 3 POW's were extracted from C/2-34 (-) loc. of 805444.			ak	
65			Fm S3 Air; Be ready for insertion at <sup>30/110</sup> 3/10 Cav	20		p	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					page no. 11	no. of page. 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf 5		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO	
				HOUR   DATE	HOUR   DATE	
				0001   18Aug67	2400   18Aug67	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
			location of 802420.			
66	1530		Fm C/2-34 (-) 1:3a located at 805454	Bia TOC, Inty		ak
67	1530		Fm A/2-35; CP & 1A loc. 773543, 2A loc. 776545 3A loc. at 778542.			
68	1537		Fm C/2-35; Chinook just arrived at 699562 to continue lift of Co C to LZ.	S3 Air		ak
69		1545	Fm C/2-35; Task force Oregon survey team talking about taking transmission out of downed Chinook. Could be sometime before ready to leave.	S3 Air		ak
70		1550	CO C/2-34 (-). All of C/2-34 (-) operations have been in 500 meter square re (805454). They found 25 holes. 2 of them contained contained grenades & doc's.	Bia S2, S		ak
71	1600		Fm C/2-35 (-); Two hours are needed to strip aircraft of transmission at 702563.	S3 Air		ak
72	1610		Fm C/2-34 (-); 3C moved to beach loc. 826453 2C & Recon p/c			ak
73	1612		Fm A/2-35; 1A policed up. VCS. He had 100 Dong (North Viet-Nameese) age 40.	Bia TOC, CO 2-35 S		ak
74	1645		Fm A/2-35; In PZ 787540.	Arty		
75	1650		Fm C/2-35; 1C still in area of crash. First	Bia TOC		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 12	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			sortie of transmission nets left at 1700H. 999 drew 3 rounds of sniper fire. requests guns at 1710H to cover 1st sortie.		
76	1700		Fm 1/2-35 <sup>HP</sup> lift for Co 1 fm 787540 to LZ Dragon. 1st lift off 1706 down 1712, 2nd off 1719 down 1722, 3rd off 1729 down 1732, 4th off 1737 down 1742 lift complete.	Bde TOC, S3 Arty	
77	1713		Fm 34/10 <sup>HP</sup> Cav; 2 VC cooks -re the women. They say there are 2 more men and 2 more women in area. 34/10 <sup>HP</sup> Cav headed for LZ.	Bde S2, Bde TOC,	
78	1720		Fm Bde S2, Doc, captured by Recon 181310 Aug. Introduction papers Aug 66 issued by Duc Pho Dist, Communist Party, Propaganda & training & education branch Duc Pho Dist Communist Party. Activity report dated 1967 of U/I unit, meeting report book with LEN 0821 (OB - U/I) propaganda of 18th NVA Regt., propaganda stories of heroes against M-113's, commendation papers issued by Co, 10th Co, mimeographed letter fm Communist Party to Young Mens Association, Propaganda of fianace branch Duc Pho Communist Party, request to join Communist Party, Vietnamese	CO 2-35, S, Recon	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 13	no. of page. 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			language lessons of common language, VC youth propaganda (OB-U/I), notes on VC youth organization. Documents found by Recon 181130 at loc. 805445. 1 VC newspaper, request to join Communist Party, small arms firing lessons and grenade throwing, tactical training map, map Duc Pho Dist. (no tactical value).		
79		1720	Fm Bde S2, Doc. loc. by C/2-34, 17 1600 Aug. BS805445 Illness report of U/I unit, undated Illness report 1967 U/I unit, Medicine roster U/I unit, Interrogation report: PW captured by C/2-34 18 1100 Aug BS 805445. PW is a hamlet guerilla in in Tho (1) since Jun 67. Mission: To guard hamlet against US forces. A Mr. Mai is CO of C/219 Co. PW had 2 US hand grenades, as of today, there were 30 VC in C/219. C/219 went south today. PW does not know where they went or future plans of unit. C/219 has M-1 rifles, carbines, & hand grenades. No mortars or hvy. wms. PW knows of no other caches. Following 3 men are VC guerillas	CO 2-35, S, C/2-34 ris	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 14	no. of page 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			still in An Tho (H): <del>Handwritten notes</del> carbine & 1 grenade, Vc Sam & Vo Minh both guerillas & armed with 1 grenade each.		
80	1728		Fm C/2-35: Boxcar has left area of 1723. 1C now returning to PZ to join C (-) for pick-up.	S3 Air	-r
81	1805		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav. Located at coord. 785432.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
82	1808		Fm Co B, 804504, correction on Co B night loc.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
83	1823		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav. All 3C/1-10 Cav closed LZ LIZ at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
84	1829		Fm Co B, Spotted 4 indiv's w/wins. 400 meters south of red hill.	Bde TOC, S3 Air	fb
85	1830		Fm S2, Wrap up for 18 Aug 67 Enemy KIA's: 7 VCS: 1 PW's: 13 3d G. & AM: 17 17th Hqs: 2 Co A: 1 Co B: 2 3/10 Cav: 2 C/2-34: 3 Gunships: 3 3/140 Cav: 8 Weapons captured: 10 Co Bt (6) M-1 carbines (SNS 449827, 484828 1541314, 3004826, 8776183, 60785) (1) M-2 carbine SN: 717510. C/2-34: (1) M's 36 SN 1247286, 1 Thompson SMG SN 738477. 1/10 Cav: (1) M-1 carbine SN 6857422.	Bde S2, CO 2-35, r1a S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 15	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Equipment captured: <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		
			Co B: (3) sets web equip., (5) Chicom grenades, (3) US grenades, (1) US bayonet.		
			C/2-34: Bandages, Misc. documents, (1) NVA uniform, (2) M-16 Mag. <sup>30/1-10 P</sup> 4/40 Cav: (1)		
			Pistol belt, (1) Ammo pouch, Misc. documents		
			Misc. clothing.		
86		1835	Fm TOC. Have two gun ships on strip alert. 3B element to go to check on the 4 indiv's spotted 400 meters south of Red Hill with weapons (loc. 783514).	Bde S2, S, S3 Air lg	
87		1836	Fm LT Putnam, <sup>JP</sup> in CO wants B Co to move a plt. up to loc. where gunships spotted enemy in a hutch. Will have gunships for cover.	S3 Air, Co B	jb
88	1843		Fm 3d Bde Avn (bird 07), <sup>JP</sup> Have a lot of extra movement up there since he actually spotted first 4.	S3 Air	jb
89	1843		Fm Co B, <sup>JP</sup> 3d Bde Avn Bird working target for Co B element at this time.	S3 Air	jb
90		1845	Fm TOC, Request the gun ships 3d Bde Avn spotted them. Have gun ships go to 7850 contact Co B when they get there.	S3 Air	lg
91	1845		Fm Co C, <sup>JP</sup> left fm 699562 to LZ LZ 1st off	Bde TOC, Arty	co

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)		page no. 16	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VIETNAM BS 754431	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR, DATE 0001, 18 Aug 67	TO HOUR, DATE 2300, 18 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			1746 down 1754. 2nd off 1802 down 1808. 3rd off 1816 down 1822 lift complete.		
92	1847		Fm Co B. Would like permission to move a couple of tanks up beach with 3B for speed. Bn CO said negative.	03 2-35	1b
93	1855		Fm Gun ships. On station at this time.	Bde TOC	1b
94	1903		Fm Gunships. 3d Bde Avn marked target for gun ships at this time & gun ships are coming in on a run fm west to east at this time.	Bde TOC	1b
95	1904		Fm 3d Bde Avn. They say they are running south at this time also east. All are in the open. Loc. 783514.	Bde TOC	1b
96	1905		Fm 3d Bde Avn. Marking Loc. 783514 in bamboo. Gunships on station.	Bde TOC, S3 Air	1b
97		1907	Fm TOC. Request another set of gunships. The ones we had ran out of ammo. Loc. 783514.	Bde TOC, S, S3 Air	1g
98	1908		Fm Bn S3. Request another set of gunships. Gun ships requested & scrambling at 1911.	Bde TOC, S, S3 Air	1b
99		1920	Fm TOC. Request a flare ship at this time. Location 783514.	Bde TOC, S3 Air	1g
100	1921		Fm 3d Bde Avn. 2d set of gun ships on station	Bde TOC	1b

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					page no. 17	no. of page 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf			VIETNAM BS754431	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18Aug67	2400	18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
			at this time. Also Bn CO wants a <del>map</del> <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>				
101	1923		Fm 3d Bde Avn. 3B element up on area at this time (loc. 783514).	Bde TOC, Artillery	1b		
102	1925		Fm 3d Bde Avn. Moving 3B in on the target at this time. Across trees & into area where house is.	Bde TOC	1b		
103		1930	Fm Bde S3 Air. Request flare ship up at contact <del>area</del> <sup>where 3B</sup> 3B is located for two hours.	Bde S3 Air	1g		
104	1930		Fm 3d Bde Avn. Have 3B about 25 meters fm house. 3B now at house marking loc. for ship with M-79 rounds at loc. 783514.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	1b		
105	1933		Fm Co B (-) 3B has 2 carbines at this time picked up by the house now grenading bunker where the enemy were first spotted at loc. 783514.	Bde TOC, S3 Air	1b		
106	1935		Fm Co B (-) Searching out all bunkers in area at this time. 3d Bde Avn VR over area.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	1b		
107	1938		Fm C/2-34 23458 correction on night loc. of C/2-34 & Recon/	CO 2-35	1b		
108	1940		Fm 3d Bde Avn. Going off station at this time	Bde TOC, S3 Air	1b		
109	2005		Fm Co B (-) 3B checking holes at this time found some grenades, web gear, two carbines loc. 783514.	Bde TOC	1b		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 386-316 & DA 101-5)					page no. 18	no. of page 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18Aug67	2400 18Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
110	2008		Fm Co B (-). One enemy KIA in object area 783514.	Bde TOC	1b	
111		2010	Fm Bde S3 Air, CP's at 778467, 678519 at 360 & S3 Air 315 respectively. Air strike at 719472 1700P		1g	
112		2015	Fm Bde S2, VC unit belonging to a trans. Co. (100 men) at BS669404, 669395, & 675392 wearing gray uniforms. Presently staying in this area for the first time. Eval C/3	S2, Artv	1d	
113		2016	Fm Co B (-). 3B log (783514) found 2 more enemy KIA's both female.	Bde TOC, S	1b	
114		2018	Fm Bn S3, Wants a TOT in obj. area at max 30 minutes after friendlies move out of area	Artv	1rs	
115		2030	Fm Bn S3, leaving 20/2-34 loc at this time enroute to LZ.	S3 Air	co	
116		2038	Fm Maj Crosby (Bn S3), Mag, spider holes & no more wins. Told 3B to check out for spider holes. Bn S3 told 3B to return to night loc at this time	Bde TOC	1b	
117		2043	Fm Bn S3, Told 3B & gunships TOT will be put into obj. area in 30 minutes. Gunship is going to adjust TOT on target area.	S3 Air	1b	
118		2050	Fm TOC, Night location called in to Bde.	Bde TOC	co	
119		2103	Fm TOC, Sitrep fm all ele. n/c commo w/all.	Bde TOC	1g	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY. SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5) page no. 19 no. of page: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf LOCATION: VIETNAM BS754431 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 HOUR DATE 18 Aug 67 TO 2400 HOUR DATE 18 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
120	2127		En Gunship TOT complete going back to Montezuma at this time.	Bde TOC, S3 Air	1b
121	2130		En Bde 1/10 blue team spotted 3 enemy. Results: (1) VC KIA other 2 ran south. Also there might be possible AK fire due to the location of 1/10 blue team BS8254CR.	S, S3 Air	1c
122	2133		En Co B (-) 38 closed night loc at this time BS 800510.	Bde TOC, Artv	1b
123			16 Aug 67 Ops summary During search operations in the AB today B Company working with Brigade Avn. accounted for two VC killed, two captured, and five weapons captured. C/2-34 Avn. located three VC in a tunnel and captured the three along with two weapons. 3C/1-10 Coy captured two VC in a spider hole and killed two more in another hole and took one weapon.		
124			During the period 1830 to 2000H the orders were issued to Co's A, B, C, 3C/1-10 Coy, C/2-34 and Recon. Also coordination made with Mo Duc advisor.		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-344 & FM 101-5)

page no. 1 no. of page 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION COMBAT VIETNAM BS 750531	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0601	19 Aug 67	2400	19 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1		0059	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/-ll units.	Bde TOC	drw
2		0159	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	drw
3	0245		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
4	0345		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
5	0345		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c commo w/-ll units.	Bde TOC	mm
6	0445		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
7	0545		Fm NET: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	mm
8	0628		Fm Mo Duc Advisor: Has popular force work- ing village of Chow Mai (750515) on both sides of road & also they won't come any further south than the 50 or 49 line.	Bde TOC, Arty. S	fb
9	0653		Fm 3d Bde Avn A/C: Making aerial reconnaiss- ance in our AO in vic of red hill.	S, 83 Air	fb
10	0743		Fm Co C: Departing night loc (755431) at 0735 (CP, 2C, 3C, 1C (-)).	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
11	0750		Fm Co A: 1A, 2A, 3A, departing night loc. at this time (729527).	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
12	0757		Fm C/2-3A: Changing vehicles so will be departing in about 30-45 minutes.		fb
13	0800		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav: <small>DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;</small> Departing night loc at <small>DDP 100 22 10</small> this time (755431) 1A element from Co C is with them.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
14	0820		Fm C/2-3A (-) Recon departing night loc.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no. 2	no. of pages 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19Aug67	TO HOUR DATE 2400 19Aug67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			826453.		
15	0831		Fm C/2-34: 1C element departing night loc. (826453) at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
16	0836		Fm 3d Bde Arty: Visual reconnaissance area	S3 Air, Bde TOC,	fb
17	0837		Fm Co B: 1B, 2B, & CP departing night loc. (804504) at this time.	Bde, Arty	fb
18	0850		Fm Co C: CP, 2C, 3C, & 1C (-) at 780440.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
19	0906		Fm Co A: 1A loc. at 717498, 2A, 3A, & CP loc. 722488.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
20	0907		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav: loc. 784464, also 1C (alpha)	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
21	0908		Fm Co B: 1B, 2B, 3B, & CP loc. at 795495.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
22	0908		Fm C/2-34: Recon & 1C loc. at 814444, 2C & CP at night loc. of 826453.	Bde TOC, Arty	fb
23		0920	Fm Bn S3 Air: Talked with CPT Norton who stated there would be no problem with the area northeast & east of Montezuma as nothing was planned there. Should coordinate with 1/25 as is part of their standing AO. Found out it was Engr. AO.	S3 Air	
24	0920		Fm Co C: At coor. 788437 spotted some ene. (2) at 250 meters. One wore Khakis & one wore black P.J.'s. Ran into village at above loc. Went to search out village	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, S3 Air, Arty	fb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 3 no. of page 17

ITEM NO.	ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				ACTION TAKEN	INL
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
	82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIENTIANE	0001	19 Aug 67	2400	19 Aug 67		
	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.						
			before going to obj. MAJ Crosby said do it.						
25		0940	Fm Bn S3: Told Co B to send one ele. to check out area of contact fm 1st night night. Co B is sending out the 3rd Plt.				Co B	4b	
26	0942		Fm C/2-34: C/2-34 (-) & 2d plt, departing night loc. & leaving 2 tracks at 826453.				Bde TOC, Arty	4b	
27	0947		Fm Co C: Had neg. results on sweep of village at 788437. Moving out at this time.				Bde S2, Bde TOC.	4b	
28	0950		Fm Commo: Requested permission to bring Relay in fm Dragon if they are not needed. Bn S3 said affirm.				CO 2-35, S	4b	
29	1004		Fm Co C: 1C/2-35 (-) is going to be left behind at 788437 to check out hole the rest of the element moving out.				Arty	4b	
30	1007		Fm Co A: 1A loc. at 717496, 2A loc. at 716485, 3A loc at 720475, CP also loc. at 720475.				Bde TOC, Arty	4b	
31	1025		Fm C/2-34 (-): Found 8 holes -t 802445 with nothing in them.				CO 2-35, S	4b	
32	1025		Fm Co C: Received one round sniper fire fm south in vis. 803428 & proceeding to that direction now.				Bde S2, Bde TOC, S2	4b	
33	1030		Fm INO : Training area for Co D. Custer				Co D	4b	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 6

no. of page 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	LOCATION VICTORIA ST/764733	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		001	19 Aug 67	2400	19 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			Control has cleared us to operate any where in their AO. Just call them & tell them what push they will be on.		
34	1045	1050	Fm Co B: In a hole at loc. 795495 found a broken up M-1 SN3702721 with 100 rds., 8 rds. 45 cal.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S	tra
35	1130		Fm C/2-34 (-): Found a tunnel with trap door at 808445 checking it out now.	Bde S2, S	ra
36	1138		Fm Co C: loc. at 802427 still searching.	Bde TOC, arty	tra
37	1155		Fm Arty INO: 2Bn Arty observer observed 2 males w/neg. wms. evading C/2-34 (-) & go in a hooch at 829120.	Bde S2, C/2-34 (A)	
38	1232		Fm Co B: Found a tunnel with 2 rooms each large enough to hold 2 people. The POW working with Co B pointed out the tunnel at 794491.	Bde S2, Bde TOC,	ra
39	1303		Fm MACV Advisor: If we don't have the Chieu Hoi 1600 will have to go to Bde CO The whole Chieu Hoi program has been falling down in the past 10 days. Called Bde S2 about this & Sgt Rickman stated they have been trying to get Chieu Hoi back for past 2 days but due to chopper commitments	S2	tra

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 5

no. of pages 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VIETNAM 85154431

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 67	2400	19 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
			have not been able to get Chen Hoi back.		
			Am still trying to get Chen Hoi back.		
40	1310		Fm 1/10 Cav: 3C found ammo box with papers they don't look to important, will bring them in tonight. Papers were found at 784464.	Bde S2, S	ira
41	1840		Fm Co G: 3C loc at 803426, 1C (-), 2C loc. at 801426 also CP, Co C IRRP loc. at 802424.	Bde TOC, Arty	ira
42	1405		Fm C/2-34: (-) loc. at 811442.	Bde TOC, Arty	ira
43		1412	Fm Bn S3: Since C/2-35 has not received more the one sniper round Bn S3 is going to come to see him with plans.	S, Co C	ira
44	1430		Fm B/2-35: 1B, 2B, & CP present location is 794487.	Arty	ira
45	1432		Fm A/2-35: All loc. remain the same. 1A, & 2A found spider holes, holes have been destroyed. 3A found old hut which they destroyed.	Bde S2, S	ira
46	1436		Fm 3C/1-10: Located 784464.	Arty	ira
47	1453		Fm B/2-35: 1B at loc 794487 found hole with trap door & (1) US 1903 Remington Rifle SN 3107693, also (1) Russian Chicom carbine SN 17477.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	ira

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page 6 of 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf

VICTNAM BS 754431

0001 19 Aug 67 2400 19 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
48		1510	Fm B/2-35: DUSTOFF requested at 1510 for (2) US indiv's one with subnormal temp. of 96, second with burns fm a smoke grenade. DUSTOFF complete at 1540. Location 794437.		1g
49	1515		Fm C/2-34 (-): At loc. 809443 Recon found a hole with a firing device & wire for a Claymore mine. No mine was found.	Bde S2, Bde TOC,	mm
50	1527		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav: Have 2 VCS that tried to evade. Blew a 105 round, showed no signs of tampering. Above took place at BS781471.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, Arty	mm
51	1535		Fm A/2-35: CP & 3A loc at 720475, 1A loc at 717496, 2A loc at 716485.	Arty	mm
52	1536		Fm C/2-35: CP & 2C loc. is 801426, 1C (-) is loc. at 799427, 3C is loc at 803426.	Arty	mm
53	1545		Fm A/2-35: Observed 2 indiv's running at loc. 718510. Indiv's were too far out for small arms so Co A will call in 81 mortars to do the job.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	mm
54	1550		Fm C/2-34 (-): Found another hole about 10 feet fm other (809443) found (1) M-1 carbine SM 5060800, numerous documents, a PAVN pack and also (1) hand guard shield for a M-60 machine gun.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S	mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 7 no. of page: 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	0001	19Aug67	2400	19Aug67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
55	1608		Fm 1/10 Cav: Found a gas mask at 781469. gas mask was partial buried.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	ak
56	1625		Fm C/2-35: C- Recon has linked up with C (-) loc. 801426.	Arty	ak
57	1643		Fm C/2-35: BS801425, (1) VC KIA, pistol held mag. of carbine ammo. No win. Headed for LZ at this time.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	ak
58	1646		Fm Bde: BS715755 is loc. of downed air craft. They are receiving fire. B/2-35 out on alert then relieved at 1700.	CO 2-35, S, S3 Arty	ak
59	1650		Fm Bn S3: Lift ships for B/2-35 to help when air craft is down north of Song river. Bn S3 has alerted B/2-35 to be ready for lift to area north of Song river. Move B Co (-) to beach. 3B on beach also.	Bde TOC,	ak
60		1652	Fm LT Putnam: 3d Bde Avn & Marines are in area of downed ship. RRF cancelled.	Bde	ak
61	1655		Fm Bronco: 3-M: Inform Bn CO that the gunships are in area & Marines are going to be the reaction force. So we can cancel our RRF.	CO 2-35, S	ak
62	1700		Fm Bn S3: Coordinates of downed ship 7480.	S3 Arty	ak
63	1702		Fm B/2-35: 3B out on alert...	Bde S2, S, Arty	ak

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY. SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 8  
no. of pages 17

ITEM NO.	ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
1	S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	784516	HOUR 1900	DATE 19 Aug 67	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			at 1645. Swept area with neg. results loc 784516.		
64	1703		Fm B/2-35: B(-) located at 796487, 3B loc. at 784516.	Arty	-k
65	1705		Fm C/2-34 (-): Located at 809143, 1st plt. loc. at 828449.	Arty	-k
66	1710		Fm 1/10 Cav: Loc. at 770462 new, on way back to LZ.	Arty	-k
67	1713		Fm A/2-35: One VCS BS731570, no ID or equip.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	-k
68	1719		Fm C/2-35: Loc. at 783424.	Arty	-k
69	1721		Fm Co A: 1A, 2A, CP closed LZ Dragon.	Bde TOC, Arty	-k
70	1721		Fm Bde TOC: Popular forces had a ambush at 782445.	Arty	-k
72	1737		Fm 1/10 Cav: Closed LZ LIZ.	Bde TOC, Arty	-k
73	1800		Fm MACV Advisor: Contact S2 & find out what happened to Chu Hoi that Aug 6th. He's been out 2 days. Check it out. At 1805 informed by Support Platoon leaders, Bde S2 that Chu Hoi would be airborne in 5 minutes.	Bde S2, S	-k
74	1810		Fm Co B: Night loc. is 809492.	Bde TOC, Arty	-k
75	1815		Fm Co C: Closed LZ LIZ at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	-k
76	1835		Fm Bde TOC: Gave us freq. for Mo Duc Advisor CO 2-35.	Arty.	-k

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page no. 9

no. of pages 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	COMBAT AREA 1 (827448)	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0601 19 Aug 67	2400	19 Aug 67	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
				Co's A, B, C	
77	1841		Fm C/2-34 (9): C/2-34 & Recon closed night location (827448).	Bde TOC, Arty	th
78	1905		Fm Co C: Six gun one spotted (1) man part way up the north side of hill at his loc., wants instructions. Co C sending someone to check it out.	CO 2-35, S	th
79	1920		Fm Co C: Think enemy is in hatch on north side of hill. 2 APC's going to check it out.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	th
80	1940		Fm Co C: Cav & element of Co C are just about to loc. of ene. spotted by Six gun one at this time. Six gun one is marking loc. with 50 cal. marking round.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	th
81	1950		Fm Co C: APC's & ele. of Co C got the ene. & bringing him up at this time.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S, Arty	th
82	1958		Fm Co C: Indiv about 22-28. Looks like he has been living in a hole for a while. Also looked like he was visiting his family which was found down by ditch.	Bde S2, S	th
83	2008		Fm Co C: Will be starting back in about 5-10 minutes. Want to know if they should keep the ene. with them tonight. ANS: affirm will question & then send back to Bde.	CO 2-35, S, Co C	th

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

20 Y



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				page no.	no. of pages
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754231		HOUR DATE 0000 19 Aug 67	HOUR DATE 2400 19 Aug 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
84		2050	Bn Bde S2: VC unit (25) men at coord 708418, 775419, 774412. Purpose to plant mines on Hwy. # 1. Eval D/3	S, Arty, Co C	wl
85		2030	Bn Bde S2: VC unit (30) men at 796483, 804473, & 793472 wearing gray & black unif. Eval D/3.	S, Arty, Co B	wl
86		2030	Bn Co C: All of Co C elements & the 2 100's have closed LZ with one VCS apprehended.	Bde TOC, S, Arty	co
87		2030	Bn Bde S2-VC unit (10-20) men at coord 779459	S, Arty	wl
88		2030	Bn Bde S2: VC unit consisting of 100 men at 762335, 763344 & 770343. Eval D/3.	S, Arty	wl
89		2030	Bn Bde S2: VC unit (100 men) at 660457, 664445, 670461. They have many crew served weapons. Purpose to shell LZ IJZ in next few nights. Eval C/3	CO 2-35, S, Arty	wl
90		2159	Bn TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Bde TOC	co
91		2215	Bn Bn S2: Company C/2-35 killed one VC, & Co A detained 1 VCS, 1/10 Co V detained two VCS. Co B reported two NBI's due to heat. C/2-34 Arm. found (1) M-1 carbine in hole SN5060800. Co B found (1) M-1 rifle SN 370272. (1) US Remington rifle SN 3107693, one Chicom rifle SN 47475 in abandoned hole.	S	wl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

2/1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

page 181 no. of page 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	101st AVN BN	19 Aug 67
		FROM: 0001
		TO: 2400
		DATE: 19 Aug 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
92	2237		Fr 174th Hel. - The CTC will change tomorrow Inform the people to change radios to Ship 863	Commo	tra
93		2255	Fr TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/-11 units.	Bde TOC	tra
94			Operation summary for 19 Aug 67 Light contact in the AO resulted in one ene. KIA at 1650H & a total of 4 wms. captured throughout the day. No significant intell- igence was gained.		
95			Casualties: Enemy KIA FOW VCS Hel Ch-rh Today 1 0 4 0 Cumulative 1,177 353 2,311 2 Friendly KIA WIA MIA NBI NED DOW Today 0 0 0 2 0 0 Cumulative 58 292 5 48 1 5		
96			During the period 1830 to 2000H the orders were issued to Co's A, B, C, 3C/1-10 Cav, C/2-36 & Recon. Also coordination made with Mo Duc advisor.  2 Incl		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

BEN G. CROSBY, MAJ, Infantry



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 1 No. of pages

Organization or installation: **S2/3 2d B n 35th Inf** Location: **VIETNAM BS751131** Period Covered: **From 0001 20 Aug 67 To 0000 20 Aug 67**

Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, Crits, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	2400	Fm Co A: We've spotted 2 ens. & some lights location 725522. We spotted these with starlight scopes. Can't tell if they have any web gear. The 8mm are firing to try to get these people closer. We've got the spot light on that location at this time.	Bde TOC, S	irs
<del>2</del>	<del>0001</del>	<del>Fm Co A: Spotted some lights &amp; 2 ens on hill. They spotted them thru starlight scope and can't tell if they have any wms. locations 725522. Wms. platoon firing 8mm to try to get them closer. We've got the spot light on hill at this time.</del>	<del>Bde TOC, S</del>	<del>irs</del>
	0009	Fm Co A: We fired the mission. We can't spot any more lights or any movement at this time.	Bde TOC	irs
4	0055	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c come w/all units.	Bde TOC	irs
5	0122	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c come w/all units.	Bde TOC	irs
6	0245	Fm All units: Sitrep n/c.	Bde TOC	irs
7	0345	Fm All units: Sitrep n/c.	Bde TOC	irs
8	0445	Fm All units: Sitrep n/c.	Bde TOC	irs
9	0542	Fm All units: Sitrep n/c.	Bde TOC	irs
10	0735	Fm TOC: Shift in personnel of Delta Co is complete.		b1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Deleted due to erroneous entry.*

DECLASSIFIED AT 1 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5500.10

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Enlisted Soldier on this Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM 755431		From	To		
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.			Action Taken	Incl	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
11	0740		Fm Co B: Air strike complete at 795472			Bde TOC, S, Arty	1b
12	0745		Fm CPT Morris: They are going to have 2 platoons of engr. at 770445 and parallel to LZ LIZ via 782135 on hwy # 1.			Co C	
13	0745		Fm Bde S2: Msg from Bde S2, an agent report ed to Duc Ho Dist. that a enemy platoon (773445 center of mass) moved towards LZ Montezuma 815385 night of 19 Aug 67. Mission is to mortar LZ Montezuma. Arty from LZ Montezuma fired in area. If we have elements working in that area check for bodies, etc. We will have VR check area first.			S	ris
14	0803		Fm Co A (-): 1A departing night location of 729528 at this time.			Bde TOC, Arty	1a
15	0805		Fm Co C (-): CP, 1C (-) and 3C departing night location of 755431 at this time.			Bde TOC, Arty	1b
16	0807		Fm 3C/1-10 Cav: 3C & 1 squad of Co C's 1st platoon departing night location of 755431 at this time.			Bde TOC, Arty	1b
17	0810		Fm C/2-24: Recon departing night location of 827448 at this time.			Bde TOC, Arty	1b
18	0816		Fm Co C (-): 2C element departed night location of 755431 at 0810.			Bde TOC, Arty	1c
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Duty							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No.	No of page
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl	
19	0816	<p><del>CONFIDENTIAL</del></p> <p>Fm No Duc Advisor: All units should be out of this combat assault area before 0900.</p>			S		lg
20	0820	<p>Fm Co A (-): EA &amp; CP departing night location (729528) at this time.</p>			Bie TOC, Arty		lg
21	0825	<p>Fm 3d B de Avn: Came on station for the CA at this time.</p>			S		lg
22	0838	<p>Fm Co C: Made contact with VR aircraft "Sea horse" at this time.</p>			S		lg
H 23	0845	<p>Fm C/2-34 (-): Departing night location (827448) at this time. Two tanks are going to stay until their comp. is lifted out. Then they are going to link up w/tank unit.</p>			Bie TOC, Arty		lg
24	0850	<p>Fm 2-10 Cav: Found several holes looking for more in village vic 736442, checking it out now.</p>			S, Arty		lg
25	0850	<p>Fm B de S2: At location 729551 engr's. received automatic fire from the east. 45r strike craft spotted several indiv's moving on Red Hill carrying baskets on their backs.</p>			CO 2-35, S		lg
26	0900	<p>Fm B'n S3: Going to be a cold CA in about 5 minutes. Would like to have 3d Me VR A/C VR the area of CA. Contact Co A.</p>			Co A		lg

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page		
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Inl			
27	0900	To TOC: CA for 3: PZ time 0851 LZ time 0900 LZ was cold. Making a completely cold insertion (759510 LZ).	Bde TOC, Arty	1b			
28	0900	Fm 3d Bde Avn: Have people running from the northeast of area of CA vic 760511. 3d Bde Avn checking out people.	CO 2-35, S	1g			
29	0901	Fm 3d Bde Avn: Spotted one indiv running west checking him at this time. vic 760510	CO 2-35, S	1b			
30	0912	Fm Bn S3: Sitrep the 3d Bde Avn bird is flying around the village & Co 1 is operating in the village at 759510. Contact Me Due to get the people ready to sort indiv's out.	CO 2-35, S	1g			
H 31	0913	Fm C/2-34: Recon is now in position at 815553.	Bde TOC, Arty	1g			
32	0915	Fm Bn S3 Air: Said that Co D has no 81 mortars. Bn S3 Air said it would take three days to teach them. Bn S3 Air said they would have the 81 mortars in the near future no real problem.	S	1g			
33	0920	Fm Co C: CP & 3C located at 782419. 1C located at 783429, 2C located at 752437.	Bde TOC, Arty	1g			
34	0926	Fm 3d Bde Avn: Spotted 2 military age mules running into a bunker at 759510. Ship	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	rg			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Signature:							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no. 5	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From Hour 0001 Date 20 Aug 67	To Hour 2400 Date 20 Aug 67

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Reports, Etc	Action Taken	Inl
	HH	MM			
			marked with smoke & Co is checking it out now. The smoke started a fire & 1 indiv ran into a house at the same coordinates.		
35	0945		Fm S3 Air: There will be Nat'l police coming to Co A location of 750514 from Mo Duc. Co A will meet them on road.	S, Co A	lg
H 36	0954		Fm C/2-34 (-): All elements on line B15453.	Bde TOC, Arty	lg
37	0957		Fm Asst S3: 1-35: 1300 this afternoon will send 3 men for tunnel briefing to LZ LIZ.		
38	1000		Fm 174th Gunship: Gunships are released from Co A element at this time.	B de TOC	lg
H 39	1002		Fm C/2-34 (-): Team Hocker observed an explosion suc' as CS or CN gas when they threw M-26 grenades into 2 holes at B15453. The odor was that of CS but no drastic effects were noticed. One man with gas mask is checking hole now.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	rg
40	1010		Fm B de S2: Sgt Rickman stated he did not understand me when I said we might need a ship for the VCS. He thought we needed one and put in a dispatch for it.		wl
41	1025		Fm TOC: MAJ Dunn is here to take movies of spider holes. Arty INO will brief MAJ Dunn	Bde TOC	dp

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

*[Handwritten Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered		
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400 20 Aug 67
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Grippes, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
	HH	MM				
			and show him samples. Until COL Miller arrives.			
42	1032		Fm Co A: DUSTOFF requested for Vietnamese civilian with appendicitis (civilian in bad shape). Completed at 1052.			
43	1028		Fm Co C: 3C and CP received 1 round small arms fire from the south at 796414. 3C & CP moved to above coordinate and found 2 indiv's running. Results: 1 enemy KIA this indiv had negative wps.	Bde S2, Bde TOC		rg
H 44	1038		Fm C/2-34(-): Request 500 lbs. of C4 & the right amount of time fuzes, blasting caps and det. cord at 815453.	Sl		jr
45	1040		Fm <sup>31/87</sup> 7-10 Cav: 3C is located at 726450.	Arty		jr
46	1046		Fm Co A: Have 21 males, 4 females that the Nat'l Police say are VC at 750514. Also have 2 children with the families.	Bde S2, Bde S3		jr
				Bde TOC		
47	1110		Fm Co C: 2C at 752437 requests 500 lbs of C4 & time fuze also blasting caps to blow 2 tunnels. Negative findings in the tunnels.	Bde S2, S, Sl		rg
48	1110		Fm Co C: 1C is located at 803428, 3C is located at 796414, & 2C is located at 752437.	Bde TOC, Arty		jr
H 49	1118		Fm 174th Avn Ship: The ship that dropped	Bde S2, Bde TOC		rg

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Inl	
		off base at C/2-34 (-) (ship 621) received			CO 2-35, S, Arty		
		2-3 rounds of small arms fire from vic 703460.					
		C/2-34 (-) is sending element of check out area new.					
B	50	1126	F	Fm Co B: Locations are as follows, 1B, 3B, & CP 796485, 2B at 799481.			
	51	1132		Fm <sup>24/10</sup> Cav: 3C located at 723451.	Bde TOC, Arty		Jrs
	52	1133		Fm Co A: Found 2 holes with negative trap doors & findings. Checking out village at this time, vic 750514.	Bde S2, S		Jrs
	53	1147		Fm Co A: The first lift load took 15 males, 2 females & 2 kids. The 2nd lift will take 8 males, 2 females & Nat'l Police. Lift complete at 1202.	Bde TOC		Jrs
H	54	1148		Fm C/2-34 (-): Reference the ground air fire. Element 4 of Team Hecker chased 2 indiv's into a trench & killed one. One more indiv in bunker. All of Team Hecker in route to above location (812455).	Bde S2, Bde TOC		rg
					CO 2-35, S, Arty		
H	55	1155		Fm C/2-34 (-): Request a bird for VR. We also have some enemy out here at 8004/1.	Bde TOC		Jrs
H	56	1210		Fm C/2-34 (-): 2 more enemy w/web gear killed enemy who wore blue uniforms. This makes	Bde S2, Bde S3,		Jrs
					Bde TOC, CO 2-35, S		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no. 8	No of page
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc			Action Taken	Initials	
		<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>					
		3 dead at 812455.					
	1215	Fm Co C: Holes w/trap doors. We shot into one. It looked like it moved. Possibly 1 enemy in the hole at 803483.			Bde S2, S	rg	
H	58	1222	Fm C/2-34 (-): DUSTOFF requested for (1) US indiv with frag. in leg & arm. Pickup site under fire. DUSTOFF completed at 1240H.				
	59	1231	Fm Co A: Medics said we have 1 Vietnamese that has appendicitis. Need DUSTOFF AT 800460, DUSTOFF completed at 1052.			S, CO 2-35	hrs
H	60	1240	Fm TOC: Requested gunships for C/2-34 (-) Will be there shortly at location 817455.			Bde S3, CO 2-35	dp
H	61	1245	Fm C/2-34 (*): 174th Avn gunships on station at coordinates 799464 at this time.			Bde TOC, S	hrs
H	62	1251	Fm C/2-34 (-): They have about a platoon size contact. They seem to have a recoilless rifle at 799464.			Bde S2, Bde TOC	hrs
H	63	1253	Fm C/2-34 (-): The enemy are moving to the west. Bn S3 said get gunships to herd them in. Also keep gunships on stand-by at all times (location 799464).			Bde TOC, S	hrs
H	64	1259	Fm C/2-34 (-): Team Hoeker has 2 more enemy KIA's at area of contact.			Bde S2, Bde TOC	hrs
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation			Location		Period Covered		
S2/3 2d. Bn 35th Inf			VIETNAM (B-11)		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	20 Aug 67	2400 20 Aug 67
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc		Action Taken	Inl	
65	H	1300	Fm TOC: Request that more gunships Stand-by to insure that C/2-34 (-) has gunships at their location at all times during this contact.		Bde TOC, S	drw	
66		1300	Fm Co C: Locations are as follows, 1C, 3C and CP 803417, 2C is at 752437.		Arty	rs	
67		1303	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): We've got a couple VC boxed up in a hole, trying to get them at this time. Negative report on capture of wms at 799464.	Bde S2, S	irs	
68		1306	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): 5 more enemy killed at this time at location 799464.	Bde S2, B de TOC	irs	
69		1309	BN	Fm Bn S3: Bn CO still at CO B's location Bn S3 in the air & going to contact area of 796460.		irs	
70		1312	BN	Fm Bn S3: Sees C/2-34 (-) moving to west of red top house, location 797463. The VC are are moving to the rice paddy. We have 1 more dead VC. Total of 11 enemy killed at this time, location is 797463.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	irs	
71		1314	H	Fm Bn S3 to Co C/2-34 (-): Did you determine if there was a '57 recoilless rifle? Ans: Can't reply till I look at my tank. Have	Bde S2, Bde TOC	irs	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page	
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67	
			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>					
			policed up one mortar, 60mm M-2.					
72		BM B378	Fm Bn S3 To Bn CO: Larger contact than we expected. They did receive a lot of heavy fire. Reply: Move Co B to west of sandy area. Search from 796473 to southeast 796160 (contact area). Bn CO is moving 2 elements of Co B and leaving the rest with the PIO people.			Bde TOC, S	irs	
73		1320	Fm Bn S3: Bn sure to let your SO know where Co B will be moving to.			C/2-34, Bde	irs	
74		H 1323	Fm Bn S3: How did contact originate? Answer: The element went to search where 174th Avn's ship got shot at. They received fire, and called us. We went to help them and we got hit from all around. Question: Did the tunnel have any thing to do with a diversion of any kind? Answer: Negative, if it was it's not there any more. We blew it up with C-4. We seem to have them in a squeeze now.			S	irs	
75		H 1325	Fm Bn CO: Moving Co B to north edge of Thach. Then they will move southeast of there. One element of C/2-34 (-) with element of Recon moving west. One element of C/2-34 (-)			S		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation			Location	Period Covered			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	From		To	
	IN	OUT		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
76	1328	H	<p>and element of Becn moving east to police up these left behind. B Co is moving; will be in in 30 minutes. Co B move through in Thac # 1 and go on line &amp; sweep south.</p> <p>Fm C/2-34 (-): Team Hocker has captured 2 MAS 36's with negative ammo at 79640. These 2 (MAS 36's) are in reality SKS's.</p>			Ede S2, Bde TOC	irs
77	1335	B	Fm Bn CO: Tell helicopter to go to Co. B & pick up movie people.			S	irs
78	1337		Fm Co A: While sweeping area at location 743515 my 1A element found 5 spider holes & one bunker.				
79		1338	Fm Bn S3: In air ready to pick up Bn CO.				irs
80	H	1338	Fm C/2-34 (-): We have another wpm., this makes a total of three.				
81	1343	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): Have captured a total of 3 rifles & 1- 60 M-2 mortar at this time.				
82		1348	Fm Bn CO: If you will pop smoke I will tell you about how far you are from the trail junction.— Your lead elements are about 100 meters from the junction (796473). There you will have to move your element to the west a little to the village & spread out.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official: <i>[Signature]</i>							
Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl		
			and begin your search south.				
83	B	1353	Fm Co B: Is the trail junction to my south? Move to the west 150 meters. Move down thru An Trach the west and cover the trench running north-south along edge of rice paddy.	CO 2-35, Co B			
84		1358	H Fm C/2-34 (-): One more dead enemy w/complete web gear including weapon vic 796460.	Bde S2, BDE TOC, CO 2-35, "			
85		1400	A Fm Bn CO: We are going to put you behind & on the beach to go back thru for a good search. Get your element ready at 1Z 200 or 300 meters south of contact area. We will insert him in the sandy area (804455) one element at a time so he can come back with a deliberate search.	CO 2-35, S. Co			
86		1406	BN Fm S3: Just killed 4 more enemy all of which were fully equipped and they also had automatic weapons.	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S.			
87		1409	BN Fm Bn CO: Would like to try to get one alive for the purpose of obtaining information. And we will if we can, it will be hard to when all of them have automatic weapons.				
88		1415	BN Fm CO: Going to put A/2-35 in 805458 then move to village that runs north & west.	CO 2-35, "rly,			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

*[Handwritten Signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no. 13	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
Item No	Time	Initials	Incidents, Observations, Events, Etc.	From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001	20 Aug 67
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM B3754431		2400	20 Aug 67
			First element move to west, possibly as a black along trench & rice paddies. Line them up with 1st element. East to west & move to village area. Move to north west searching up to area 600 meter northwest at where contact area is. They are scattering & we think they are in this area.		
89	1415	BN	Fm S3 to C/2-34 (-): Advise gunships & tanks that Co B is moving down from the north. They are 300 meters from your northern element Tanks working south along rice paddy & then east to white sandy area (792(L)) to search for any that got out that way.		ak
90	1415	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): Accurate count to this point is 25 VC KIA's.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	ak
91	1417	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): One VC tried to attack tank with Chicom sub-machine gun. Results: one VC KIA & 1 Chicom sub-machine gun captured. Total so far is 26 VC KIA's, 9 wins, (1) 60mm M-2 mortar.	CO 2-35, S	ak
92	1418	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): Area we are sweeping is clear there has been no contact in about 15-20 minutes. B Co is coming in well. Would like to	CO 2-35, Intg	ak
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 85th Inf		VIETNAM B S754431		From	To
Item No	Time	Priority	Incidents, Messages, Reports, Etc.	Action Taken	Inl
			turn around & search area again for weapons and equipment. Bn CO agrees and told C/2-34 (-) to turn around.		
93	1421	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): 2 more VC KIA's. Going to give us complete weapons count soon.	B de S2, Bde TOC	ak
94	1422	A	Fm Bn S3 Air: Lift ships airborne to A/2-35 5 ships ACL 6. Bn CO on air/ground freq. Have C/2-34 (-) pop smoke.	CO 2-35, S	ak
95	A	1425	Fm S3: Prep. to your south at 805458 gunships prep. Gunships firing from west to east.	C/2-34 (-)	ak
96	1426	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): One more VC KIA. Total VC KIA's now 29.	Bde S2, Bde TOC S	ak
97	1432	A	Fm A/2-35: First lift airborne.	CO 2-35,	mm
98		1435	Fm 1-35: At coordinate 830321 1/35'st Recon platoon received 1 round of sniper fire. Recon platoon leader was wounded. Requested a medvac. <i>Cancelled</i>	CO 2-35, S	mm
99	1436	A	Fm A/2-35: 1st lift touchdown, 12 cold at location 805458.		b
100	1439	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): Two more VC KIA's. Total now 31.	Bde S2, Bde TOC S	ak
101	HB	1440	Fm TOC: Informed Bde that C/2-34 (-) loc-	Bde TOC, Arty	mm

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

*[Handwritten signature]*



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20Aug67	2400	20Aug67
			ated: at 793460 and B/2-35 located at 795475.				
102	H 1445		Fm Bn S3 To CO C/2-34: How are you doing?				ak
			Answer: Doing pretty good. We have a live				
			VC in a ditch. Trying to capture him alive.				
			We are not receiving fire at this time. We				
			are mopping up area (771460).				
103	1445		Fm S3 Air: Lift requested of A/2-35 to LZ				p
			Dragon at 1800.				
104	1447 H		Fm C/2-34 (-): New body count 35. C/2-34 (-) Bde S2, Bde				ak
			contact is over for all practical purposes.			TOC	
			C/2-34 (-) now moving east & checking holes				
			and bunkers for any live ones and weapons.				
105	LOC 1448		Fm Bn S3 Air: Advise 3d Bde Avn where all			Co A, Co B	ak
			friendly units are so there are no accidents.				
		C-2-34 (-)	C/2-35 (-) 796462, B/2-35 776470, Co A 805459.				
106	1452 H		Fm C/2-34 (=): Picked up an M-79 in perfect			Bde S2, Bde TOC	ak
			condition vic 797463.			S	
107	1455 1455		Fm Commo: Will send resupply to LZ Dragon t				ak
			at present time for A/2-35.				
108	B 1455		Fm Bn S3: All B/2-35 on line. Found some			S, Co B	ak
			holes and are checking them out. B n S3				
			wants to make a slow and deliberate search.				
109	1500 B		Fm B/2-35: Co B requests 50 lbs. C-4, 50			Commo	ak
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	20Aug67	2400	20Aug67		
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, etc.	Action Taken	Inl	
		blasting caps, 2 cases frag. grenades			
		794472.			
110	1500	H Fm C/2-34 (-): One more VGKIA total now 36	Bde S2, Bde TOC	ak	
		797463.	S		
111	1505	Fm Bde TOC: Photographers have left Bde location at this time.	Bde TOC	mm	
112	1505	H Fm C/2-34 (-): Three more VC KIA's, total now 39. 797463 <i>HP</i>	Bde S2, Bde TOC	rg	
113	1505	B Fm B/2-35: DUSTOFF for (1) US indiv w/frag. wounds in back injuries not serious. location 794472. DUST OFF requested at 1505 & completed at 1513.	CO 2-35, S	ak	
114	A 1510	Fm Bde S3 Air: Last element on ground at location 805508.		b	
115	1511	Fm Bn S2: Have someone meet C/G at Bde VIP pad. C/G will be there in 5 minutes to drop off equipment from 3/2-34(-)'s contact. CET Sydnor said there is someone at VIP pad now waiting.	Bde S2, S	ris	
116	1513	Fm Bde S2: Report of ground/air fire 1355H at location 812445. Type A/C OIB. Received 1-10 rounds small arms fire, w/negative hits.	S, Arty	ris	
117	BN 1513	Fm Bn S3: Bn CO & S3 coming in on ground to	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	ak	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	20Aug67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Criticisms, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
		see C/2-34's CO, going to pick up documents and take to Bde S2.			
118	1515	Fm Bn S3 Air: Request that you have someone pick up documents at Bde VIP pad so they can be worked on right away.	Bde S2, Bde TOC		
119	1520	Fm Bde S3: FAC people have spotted a wounded VC and would like B/2-35 to come on FAC push to coordinate B/2-35 to the location.	Bde S3, S		
120	1527	Fm 1/10 Cav: Currently located at 722431.	Bde TOC, Artv		ak
121	1531	Fm C/G: Have dropped off documents.	S		ak
122	1530	Fm S2: Received a call from C/G that (1) Vietnamese indiv. jumped on board C/G as it landed at Bde VIP pad. C/G pilot wanted to know what to do with him. I called Bde S2 & Sgt. Rickman stated he put the Vietnamese indiv. (Nat'l Policeman) on board to get him back to Co A (he is the NP that escorted indiv's from Co A back to IPW this morning). Informed Sgt Rickman that C/G was not going to Co A at this time & would be going back to C/2-34 (-)'s location. Sgt Rickman stated he will keep NP with him & we will have to make arrangements to get him back to Mo Duc.	S		ris
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty ... Signature					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page
Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	20Aug67
				2400	20Aug67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Action Taken	Inl	
123	1535	Fm C/2-35: <del>C/2-35</del> located at 806417.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak	
124	1537	H Fm C/2-34 (-): Team Hocker located at 800663.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak	
125	1539	Fm A/2-35: Located at 803458.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak	
126	1545	Fm S2: Informed Sgt Rickman to take Nat'l Police down to 2/35's resupply pad & contact LT Shoup (SPT Plt Ldr.) so he can send NP out on resupply ship to LZ Dragon. Send him down to resupply pad right away as there is (1) more A/C going to LZ Dragon.			ria
127	1616	H.B Fm Bn S3: 2B going to meet C/2-34 (-). He will be OPCON to C/2-34 (-), he will help search.	Co A, S	ak	
128	1609	Fm C/2-34: SN's of weapons captured: SKS-7 SN's 74964, 88079, 13479, 74301, 00730, 72739, 70372; (1) M-79 SN 13343, (1) M-60 M2 mortar SN 26512, (1) Chicom sub-machine gun SN 1434, (1) M-1 carbine SN 5060800, (1) .45 pictol SN 2105712.	Bde TOC, S	ak	
129	B 1610	Fm Bn S3: B/2-35 (-) on line in village searching for WIA that PAC spotted. Still moving south. Documents show more wpps. still in contact area	Bde TOC	ak	
130	1612	A Fm A/2-35: Captured (12) M-16 mag. w/ammo &	Bde TOC	ak	
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official and Signature					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location	Period Covered		
Issue No	Time	Incident, Report, etc	Action Taken	Date	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431	0001	20Aug67	2400
		6 BAR mag. with two loaded (1) pistol belt and sandals BS803458.			
131	B	1617	Fm Fm B/2-35: DUSTOFF requested for one US indiv w/shrapnel in neck. DUSTOFF completed at 1636.		
132	BN	1630	Fm 3d Bde S2: 3d Bde Avn reported to Bde that they had killed (8) enemy on edge of C/2-34 (-) contact area 796460. Also captured (1) M-16 rifle SN 632784. Checked with C/2-34 (-) on enemy killed & was told that 3d B de Avn's (8) KIA's are in addition to C/2-34 (-)'s 39 because their kills were by tanks & infantry.	Bde S2, S	rja
133		1630	Fm Bde S2: Readout of document captured in C/2-34(-)'s contact (797460) and taken to B de by C/C 201530Aug (1st Group) transfer papers unit B-27 to B-29, issued equipment slip dtd 25Jun67 (OB comment: B-27 is a sub-dispensary to 3d NVA Div also B-29 unit), Hospital dismissal slip dtd 25Jun67 issued by unit B-27 and B-29, clothing and equipment issue slip (OB comment) indiv is a medic in unit 304 AKA: Din Doi AKA: Nong Truong	OO 2-35, S	rja
Type Name and Grade of Collector or Official on Duty .. Signature					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no. 20	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM B S754431		0001	20Aug67
				2400	Date 20Aug67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, etc	Position Taken	Inl	
(		(1st NVA Div). Unit 499 is w/i. <del>Document</del>			
		taken from man whose name is: Le Hu Hua.			
134	1635	R	Fm Bn S3: Recon element found tunnel with litter. They are digging it up now. 30 feet long and 4 feet wide. Found in area of contact (798464).	Bde S2, Bde TOC	ak
135	1638		Fm 1/10 Cav: Current location is 722440.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
136	1638		Fm Bn S3: Delay A/2-35's lift until 1900.	Bde TOC, S	ak
137	1644	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): One SKS (SN 87890) captured by this unit.	Bde TOC, S	ak
138	1648	A	Fm 174th Avn: Lift for A/2-35 will be delayed till 1900.	S	
139	1652		Fm Bn S3: Bn CO & S3 are at Montezuma if they are needed.		ak
140	1700		Fm C/2-35(-): 2C closed LIZ at this time.	Bde TOC, Arty	ak
141	1717	A	Fm A/2-35: At location 800464 located bunker with 3 packs, 2 NVA & 1 VC, entrenching tool, Poncho's & various clothing, rice rolls, miscellaneous documents & 7.62 ammo (20 rounds) 9mm.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	ak
142	1736		Fm C/2-35(-): 1C and CP closed LIZ. 3C still coming.	Bde T OC, Arty	
143	1743	H	Fm C/2-34 (-): Recon picked up web gear, (1	Bde S2, Bde TOC, S	ak

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

*[Handwritten signature]*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no.	No of page
Organization or installation		Location	Period Covered		
No	Time		To	Date	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM B 5754431	0001	20Aug67	2400 20Aug67
		<i>rocket</i> RPG-2 <del>rocket</del> , carbine ammo at location			
		798462.			
144	1745	Fm S2: Request document, <i>readout</i> <del>from</del> C/2-34	S		rlg
		contact. Informed that documents are still being worked on & there is a large volume of them. As soon as readout is completed we will be notified.			
145	1753	B Fm B/2-35: 1B located at 796465 located documents seem to be of our installations in detail. 2 women VCS, they got documents out of hole.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	ak	
146	1800	A Fm Co A: Two enemy KIA's at location 800462. Two weapons captured, (1) AK (SN 10064423) and 1 BAR (SN 660383). Also one grenade.	Bde TOC, CO 2-35	lg	
147	1800	Fm Co C: All of 1C closed at LIZ at this time	Arty		lg
148	1804	B Fm Co B: Wanted to know when 2B element will back with him. 10 minutes. 2C/2-34 (-) will be finished.	Co B		lg
149	1805	H Fm C/2-34 (-): Said that there was allot of people left in field & would like gun ships or <del>ships</del> <i>Bde AVN</i> helicopters. Bde S3 Air requested 174th's ships.	S		lg
150	1806	Fm 174 Avn: Going to 783457 area to check			lg
Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge and Signature					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page no. 22	No of page
Organization or installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		0001	20Aug67
				12400	Date 20Aug67
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc	Position Taken	Inl	
		it out now.			
151	1806	Fm Bn CO: Through LT Putnam: Wanted 1 of C/2-34 (-)'s elements to guard the PZ. The other element if he thinks the area is searched out in about 30 minutes <del>and</del> go back to <sup>lager</sup> <del>logger</del> location.	Co A	lg	
152	1807	B Fm Co B: At same location and got a few sniper rounds. Have two VCS & S3 will pick them up at location 796465.	S	lg	
153	1817	Fm Bn S3: Picked up 2 VCS & maps will be back at this location.	Bde S2, Bde TOC	lg	
154	1820	A Fm S3: Nochange in personnel for lift. Co A's PZ is at 800462.	Bde S3	lg	
155	B 1820	Fm 3d Bde Avn: Spotted a indiv going out of village. Co B's CO said he spotted the indiv.	S	lg	
156	1821	Fm Bde: CP's located at 769531 and 7194900. Both cleared by Arty and CO.	Arty	co	
157	1830	B Fm S3: Have Co B keep going south to marry up with 2C/2-34(-) and Co A. About 350 meters north some element have made contact with C/2-34 (-).	Co B	lg	
158	1834	Fm 3/1-10 Cav: Have closed LIZ for night.	Bde TOC, Arty		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official in Charge with Signature					



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE 29		NO OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
32/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 67
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	20 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
159	H	1835	Fm C/2-34 (-): 1C is with some of the elements at this time for guarding PZ.	Co A	1g
160		1835	Fm S3: Co B has been in the same area as C/2-34, going back to night location. Picked up VC's, no ID. VC's picked up with resupply ship (796465).	Bde TCC	1g
161	R	1835	Fm S3: C/2-34 (-) & Recon's Co's will be picked up by Bn CO & taken to Montezuma. They will both be at Co A location of 800462.		1g
162		1837	Fm LT Rutnam: Get Co 1's Plt on air/ground rush. Get 30 people ready at this time. 6 birds AGL of 6 enroute to Co 1's PZ of 800462.	Co 1	1g
163		1840	Fm B/2-35: Locations are as follows: 1P 797470, 2B location 793468, CP & 3B 795470.	Bde TCC, 1st	1g
164		1842	Fm Co A: Lift off Co A, PZ 800462, PZ 1843 LZ 1851, PZ 1859 LZ 1906, 3rd lift postponed until 1945.		0
165		1855	Fm Co B: At night location of 817474.		
166		1855	Fm Bde: No Duc Popular Forces have ambush		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY, SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO 24		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
82/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS754431		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
			from 182245.				
167	A	1905	Fm Co A: Total of 3 enemy out of bunker and still pulling them out. Have to hold off on last extraction. Pickup at 1945.	Bde TOC, Arty	1g		
168		1910	Fm Lt Putnam: 3d Bde two birds relieved at this time for other missions.	S	1g		
169	1915	A	Fm Co A: Has a total of five VC KIA's.	S	1g		
170	1915	A	Fm Co A: Reported another enemy out of hole at 1900 and 1914 pulled another VC KIA out. Still checking hole for equipment. Total of 4 VC KIA's out of same bunker.	S	1g		
171	H	1920	Fm Lt Putnam: Have flare ship come on station for 2C/2-34 (-) to go back to beach with.	Arty	1g		
172		1920	Fm TOC: 1A found a bunker and threw C-4 into same. Saw blood and checked it out. Found 1 VC KIA with negative weapons. Location is 8004/3.		1g		
173		1927	A. Gunship leader: See fires in area running northeast. Wants to know about	Arty	1g		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)		PAGE NO 25	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		COMBAT UNIT		FROM	TO
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			friendlies. Calling artillery from Montezuma. S3 Air gave permission to fire the grid. 6 99425 HA		
174	1935		Fm Flare Ship: On station and ready to drop flares,		S lg
175	1945		Fm Bn S3 Air: Orders issued to Co's A, B, Recon, and now on way to Mo Duc for coordination.		Bde TOC lg
176	1947	B	Fm Co B: Location is 817474.		Bde TOC, Arty lg
177	1955	HA	Fm LT Putnam: Asked if Co A CO would like gun ships. CO said negative, they are not receiving any sniper fire. C/2-34 (H) is receiving some small sniper fire. Gunships and flares on station.		lg
178	2002	A	S3 Air: Last lift of Co A from 800402 to Dragon PZ 8002 IZ 2000 directed to Montezuma due to weather.		Co A p
179	2015		Fm C/2-34 (-): Leaving contact area. Flareship still on station. Gunships released. Received sniper fire from the woodlines as they started out, automatic		CO 2-35, S p
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO 26	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM BS751131		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Aug 67	TO HOUR DATE 2100 21 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
			weapons fire in the area of 300462.		
180	A	2020	Fm TOC: Informed Bn CO about 2A and CP being sent to Montezuma because the ship said the weather was too bad up north.		lg
181		2030	Fm Bde S2: (7) VC led by an female at coordinate 751415. Purpose to observe LZ LIZ, eval C/3.	CO 2-25, S	wl Arty
182		2030	Fm Bde S2: VC unit of about 20 men at coordinates 719474 wearing grey uniforms, eval C/3.	3, Arty	wl
183		2030	Fm Bde S2: Ten VC cadre and rice shake at coordinates 720434, eval C/3.	S, Arty	wl
184		2030	Fm Bde S2: Three VC at coordinates 749469 and 751474, eval C/3.	S, Arty	wl
185		2033	Fm C/2-34 (-): The flare ship went off station. Tanks are on the beach.	Bde TOC	lg
186		2045 H	Fm C/2-34 (-): Tanks at night location of 824457.	Bde TOC	p
187		2045 B	Fm CO B Co: We are 1,000-1,500 meters north of his location. Watch your H&I's.		lg
			TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)				PAGE NO 27	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf		VIETNAM		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Aug 67	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Aug 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
188		2051	Fm LT Putnam: AJAX 1 for Co A at 0715 is 35 Southeast Montezuma to Dragon.	B de S2, S3	p
189		2053	Fm TOC: Night location for all units have been called in.	Bde TOC	cc
190		2054	To Co A:(-): Verified that platoon leader is in command on orders from 1 Co. <sup>C-0</sup> Call sign to be company's, sitrep every hour.	Bde TOC, S	p
191	H	2055	Fm C/2-34 (-): DUSTOFF requested for (1) US indiv with stomach pains and high temp. (102). DUSTOFF cancelled C/2-34 (-) was informed that a 102 temp. was too low to get a DUSTOFF. Suggest giving man aspirin and putting him to bed. Man will be extracted tomorrow morning.	CO 2-35	lg
192		2116	Fm Bn S3 Air: Orders issued to Co C.	S	p
193		2119	Fm TOC: C/C is requested at 0715 for tomorrow morning.	CO 2-35, S	cc
194		2120	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all.	Bde TOC	lg
195		2145	Fm Bde S2: POW captured by Co B known where there are 20 enemy hiding. We will be ready for pick up at 0700H at IPM and.	Co B	cc

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 1594  
1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO 28 NO OF PAGES  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf	VIETNAM BS754431	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	20 Aug 67	2400	20 Aug 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
196		2154	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units	Rte TOC
197	2200		Fm S2: Wrap up for 20 Aug 67.	
			Enemy killed - 54, Team Hocker C/2-34 (-) and Recon 2-35 40 VC RT's, Co A - 5, Co C 1, 3d Ede Avn P. VCS - 28, Co B - 3, Co A 24, 1/10 Cav - 1. US WI's - 4, C/2-34 (-) 2, Co B - 2. Weapons captured: Team Hocker (C/2-34 (-) and Recon) (1) 60mm mortar, (1) M-79, (8) SKS, (1) .45 cal. pistol, (1) M-1 carbine, and (1) Chicom sub-machine gun. 174th Avn, (1) M-16 rifle, (1) soviet light machine gun, (1) SKS. Co A (1) AK 47, and (1) BAR.	
198		2259	Fm TOC: Sitrep n/c commo w/all units.	Ede TOC drw
199	H		Operations summary for 20 August. At 1025H Co C killed one VC. A major contact involving C/2-34 Arm (-), Recon 2-35, A/2-35, and B/2-35 resulted in 54 enemy killed and 18 weapons captured. See after action report.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5) PAGE NO 29 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED  
 S2/3 2d Bn 35th Inf VIETNAM BS754431 FROM TO  
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE  
 0001 20 Aug 67 2400 20 Aug 67

ITEM TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN  
 NO IN OUT

Casualties:		COVINT				
Enemy	KIA	POW	VCS	Noi Chanh		
Today	54	1	28	0		
Cumulative	1,831	354	2,339	2		
Friendly	KIA	WIA	MI'	NBI	NBD	DOW
Today	0	4	0	0	0	0
Cumulative	58	296	5	48	1	5

*4 Incl:*  
 1 + 2 Overlay New AOI  
 3. Overlay Opns - 20 Aug  
 4. Overlay Plans 20 Aug 67

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE  
 BEN G. CROSBY, MAJ, Infantry 

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.